A Sample Lexicon of
Pan - Arabic

Ernest T. Abdel-Massih

MPublishing
University of Michigan Library
and
Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor
2011
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword ..................................................... v
Acknowledgements ........................................ vi
Introduction ................................................. vii

LEXICON ......................................................... 1
INDEX TO LEXICON ........................................ 109
Table of Categories ..................................... 111
Categorial Lists of English Entries .................. 113
NOTES .......................................................... 151
FOREWORD

The preparation of this Sample Lexicon was supported by the University of Michigan Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies as part of its general program of research and training on the languages and cultures of the area. We look forward to the continuation of the project with the addition of A Categorial Lexicon of Pan-Arabic, Volume I: Categories 1-40, and, ultimately, to the complete work, A Comprehensive Lexicon of Pan-Arabic. We are indebted to assistance from the University of Michigan and the United States Office of Education in accomplishing the work to date.

W.D. Schorger
Director, Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies
The University of Michigan
I wish to thank all those who have helped in preparing the final manuscript of this study. I am indebted to the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies and to the Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies at the University of Michigan, both of whom awarded me research grants to support the field work and the analysis of the data. The research reported here was also assisted by a grant awarded by the Joint Committee of the Near and Middle East of the Social Science Research Council and a research grant awarded by the American Philosophical Society, which are here gratefully acknowledged.

I am grateful to Professor K. Allin Luther, who as then Director of the Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies at the University of Michigan sincerely supported and encouraged the research since its earliest stages.

To Professor William D. Schorger, present Director of the Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies at the University of Michigan, I owe a special debt of gratitude. Professor Schorger has whole-heartedly supported and encouraged the research from the very beginning. The Center defrayed the costs of typing and publishing the manuscript.

In addition, I wish to express my thanks to Professor Ernest N. McCarus, Chairman of the Department of Near Eastern Studies at the University of Michigan, and to Dr. A. Fathy Bahig, Cultural Counselor, Embassy of the Arab Republic of Egypt, for their constructive remarks, insightful observations, and encouragement during the work on this study. Thanks are due to Professor Wallace M. Erwin, Chairman of the Department of Arabic, School of Languages and Linguistics, Georgetown University, for his valuable suggestions and great interest in the study.

Thanks are due to my colleague Professor Raji M. Rammuny, to Mr. Saud Al-Ruhaily, a graduate student at the University of Michigan; I am indebted to them for their help in checking the Palestinian and Saudi equivalents. I would like to thank Mr. Mohammed Guessel, a graduate student at the University of Washington, for his great help with the Moroccan Arabic vocabulary at an
earlier stage of the research (1968-1971).

I am greatly indebted to Mr. Halim B. Bishay, Ph.D. candidate at the University of Michigan, for his devotion, conscientiousness, great help, and creativity during the work on the study; he also assumed the laborious effort of proofreading the manuscript. I owe a special debt of gratitude to Cecile Abdel-Massih for her valuable help with the field work and the field data, for her serious work on the study, for answering my innumerable questions, and for her patience, encouragement and deep understanding.

I would like to express my sincere thanks to Ms. Susan Harris, Ph.D. candidate at the University of Michigan, for her dedication to the study; her comments, constructive remarks, and creativity were a great help throughout the work. I am grateful to her for her patience in typing the English and phonetic sections of the study; her helpfulness and dependability throughout the work on this study are deeply appreciated.

In addition, thanks are due to Ms. Sandy Collinson for her help with the English typing. To the Arabic typist, Mr. Jamal Eshalabe, who devoted himself to the task, I would like to express my gratitude.

Ernest T. Abdel-Massih

Ann Arbor, Michigan
July, 1975
INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose of the Study

The purpose of the present study is to present the reader with a list of basic high-frequency spoken Arabic words compatible in form with Modern Literary Arabic – words that are widely and clearly recognizable with maximum applicability throughout the Arab countries and are thus excellent means of communication for the user. The present list includes 5,405 words (of which 5,300 are compatible with Modern Literary Arabic), representing thirty-two categories (Colors; The Physical World; Mankind, Sex and Kinship; Meals, Foods, Drinks and Cooking Utensils, etc.) in alphabetical order according to the English entries.

This effort is part of a much larger study that will produce, among other things, A Categorial Lexicon of Pan-Arabic: Volume I (Categories 1-40), Volume II (Categories 41-80), Volume III (Categories 81-120); as well as A Comprehensive Lexicon of Pan-Arabic. The latter will be a computerized dictionary, including all of the words in the 120 categories of the three volumes mentioned above, arranged alphabetically in five parts: Part One: Modern Literary Arabic - Educated Dialect - English; Part Two: Educated Dialect - Modern Literary Arabic - English; Part Three: English - Educated Dialect - Modern Literary Arabic; Part Four: Cultural, Ethno- and Socio-Linguistic Notes; Part Five: Linguistic Lexicon.

B. Background Notes

In the last twenty years or so, a great deal of literature has been published by Arabs as well as by Western scholars on the emergence of a new linguistic phenomenon in the Arab World, namely that of "Elevated Educated Arabic," "المجهرات العربية الفترةية," also referred to as "Educated Spoken Arabic," "المجهرة المتكونة" or "The Middle Language," "المجهرة الوسطى," which
is the common language of educated Arabs all over the Arab World.

This literature tells us that throughout the Arab World, and particularly in Egypt, there is a tendency among educated Arabs to use a language which is a mixture of "Modern Literary Arabic," النصي العصرية, in its pausal forms, and certain features from the educated dialect. These features vary, of course, with the background of the speaker, the degree of formality, the nature of the situation, etc. This mixture of "Modern Literary Arabic" and the "Elevated Educated Dialect" has been referred to in the literature as Inter-Arabic, Inter-Common Arabic, Middle Language, and Pan-Arabic. This study employs the term "Pan-Arabic" - العربية المشتركية as used by T.F. Mitchell in his Colloquial Arabic: The Living Language of Egypt (London: English Universities Press, 1962) - with certain modifications: limiting the use of the term to spoken Arabic words compatible with their Modern Literary Arabic counterparts.

Mitchell writes:

As a spoken medium, it is an example of that paradox known to linguists as a Schriftsprache and might aptly be named Pan-Arabic. (p. 10)

The educated Egyptian, then, uses Pan-Arabic to talk, on as wide a range of topics as the present state and degree of unification of the written language allows, to equally literate Iraqis, Saudis, Moroccans, and even Europeans. (p. 11)

Pan-Arabic is the result of the spread of education all over the Arab World, of recent increased contact among Arabs of different countries, and of the many opportunities for daily communication on various levels. It is also the result of the sincere desire of the rulers and leaders of the modern Arab World to reach the masses in their speeches in this very important era - the era of Arab conventions and of mutual understanding through the common language, Pan-Arabic.

This phenomenon clearly demonstrates that, with the spread of education and with increased inter-Arab contact, the educated Arabs have realized the importance of elevating their daily speech to the level of Modern Literary Arabic, which is the official language of over 125 million Arabs, the language of the rich Arab heritage, and the means of communication among the educated members of all the Arab countries. This phenomenon is here referred to as the "Classicization of the Arabic Dialects" anكية تنصيص العامية في الوطن العربي.
It has been noted in the literature that Egypt is the place where the newly emerging Pan-Arabic is being used, although it is inevitably developing in the rest of the Arab World as well. A further statement of Prof. Mitchell will be relevant in this connection:

Egypt, favourably placed as she is culturally, politically, geographically, and demographically, and with the consciousness of 'own language' that so many of her people enjoy, has a splendid opportunity to give the lead in this vital matter to the rest of the Arab World. The authoritative grammars, dictionaries, and other law-giving books must be written and compiled by Egyptians themselves, for they alone are masters of their own language. (p. 12)

Mitchell also remarks:

... there are signs that an Egyptian written language is struggling to emerge; the dialogue of some playwrights, for example, is deliberately contrived to conform to both written and colloquial usage. (p. 11)

Salih J. Aloma, in "Language Education in the Arab Countries and the Role of the Academics," Current Trends in Linguistics 6 (The Hague: Mouton & Co., 1970), writes that Ibrahim Anis, a leading Egyptian linguist, in his Mustaqbal Al-Lugha Al-'Arabiyya Al-Mushtaraka, Cairo, 1960 (= Future of the Inter-Common Arabic Language; the translation is mine), presents the language of educated Egyptians as the possible future language for all Arab countries. Anis cites several factors favoring such developments:

a) Egypt is the largest single Arab country in population;
b) It enjoys political and cultural prestige not equalled by that of other Arab countries;
c) Egyptian Arabic represents the spoken variety most widely used in literature, movies, radio programs and other modes of expression. (p. 692)

The newly emerging language is indeed a blessing for Arabs as well as for non-native students of Arabic. In the former instance, Pan-Arabic can be of great use in the preparation of Arabic language textbooks for illiteracy programs and elementary schools, as well as in the preparation of textbooks for the entire elementary learning stage. Certainly there are great educational benefits for a first grade pupil who begins school by reading and writing words that are identical with the spoken language he uses at home. Pan-Arabic can be, and has been, successfully used in mass media, in inter-Arab communications in schools, universities, conferences, conventions, and other gatherings of educated Arabs. In this connection, we should remember the important role that the Egyptian universities in general, and Al-Azhar University in particular, play
in the Arab and Islamic Worlds: the former is the center of higher education for hundreds of Arab students from various Arab countries; the latter is the most important Islamic center in the world.

For non-native students attending Arab universities or studying Arabic and related fields at their home universities, Pan-Arabic is the kind of language which can put an end to recurring language frustrations. Time and time again, we have observed our students' painful disappointment at discovering their inability to communicate with Arabs whose dialects they have not studied.

With respect to the latter point, Mitchell asserts:

The question may reasonably be posed as to which form of Arabic the foreign learner should first be taught and the right answer in the current situation is undoubtedly Pan-Arabic. But thereafter he may wish to learn one of the many living forms of Arabic and the question again arises, which? In the absence of any indication as to the particular country most likely to interest him, there can be no doubt about the answer. Egyptian films are seen and the Egyptian radio heard in every Arab country and Egyptians teach in schools from Kuwait to Libya; it is hardly surprising, therefore, that the Egyptian colloquial is much better known than any other. In addition, it has advanced further than other colloquials along the road to linguistic independence, for there exists a clearly recognizable norm to which educated Egyptian usage conforms. Standards are set in Egypt by the cultured classes in Cairo. [p. 12]

S.A. Hanna and N. Greis, in their Beginning Arabic (Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1972), inform us:

... by far the largest Arab country is Egypt and the largest Arab center is Cairo. The educated speech of Cairo may therefore be considered particularly significant from the point of view of the English speaker who is looking for a means of communication with a maximum applicability throughout the Arab countries. [p. 3]

The same authors report:

In June 1965, Arabic teachers representing fourteen American universities agreed during a workshop that if spoken Arabic is to be taught, Cairene Arabic is preferred. [p. 4, n.1]

An important role in the development of this new phenomenon all over the Arab World is being played by radio, TV, the press, and, most particularly, by Radio Cairo, Egyptian films, and the leading Egyptian newspapers, Al-Ahram and Al-Abhbar. The present study of Pan-Arabic includes, therefore, not only spoken educated Arabic, but also its written (printed) forms, such as short stories, plays, newspapers, and the media.
While Pan-Arabic has long been recognized by Arabs and Western scholars as the most significant form of Arabic, nothing of practical importance has been published on it; indeed it has scarcely been studied. The literature tells us that inter-dialectal educated Arabic is "a matter which has received little attention from descriptive linguists in general and Arabists in particular" (H. Blanc, Contributions to Arabic Linguistics, Harvard University Press, 1960); and that "very few scholars have been concerned with the Classical Arabic language as used orally or with the interrelationship of Classical and Colloquial in actual speech situations" (C.A. Ferguson, op.cit., p. iii). Further: "Spoken Classical Arabic, to which little specific attention has been devoted, has certain conventions of its own, which differ from the prescriptions of the classical grammarians" (R. Harrell, op.cit., p. 3).

At the Middle Eastern Studies Association Conference at Palo Alto in August, 1973, on the "State of the Art in Middle Eastern Studies," the field under which the topic of the present study falls received top priority. The paper on linguistics rated glotto-dynamic studies as the research of highest priority, mentioning specifically the study of the regional standard dialects of Arabic and their interplay with Literary Arabic, their status in society, etc. It was noted that nothing of substance had been published on it.

While Classical Arabic, "قاوعي التّـّــّـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ&
C. The Present Study

Preliminary planning and work on the present study began in 1968 with a review of a great deal of literature on the topic, and with discussions with educated native speakers to determine the validity of the project. However, actual work on the pilot project, of which this Sample Lexicon is a result, began in the spring of 1973.

The present Sample Lexicon is but a very small portion of the Pan-Arabic project. The main objective of the study, when completed, is to compile A Categorial Lexicon of Pan-Arabic and A Comprehensive Lexicon of Pan-Arabic, referred to in "A" above. The Categorial Lexicon will be arranged according to its 120 categories (e.g. Agriculture, Colors, Clothing, Cooking, Drinks, Education, Entertainment, etc.) and its approximately 360 sub-categories (e.g. for Agriculture: Farming, Field, Flowers, Fruits, Nuts, Spices, Seeds, Tools, Vegetables, etc.). Reference will be made in the Comprehensive Lexicon to the category in which a word is classified.

The advantages of choosing Educated Egyptian Arabic as representing the norm of an Educated Spoken Arabic idiom have been discussed in "B" above: it is the form of Arabic that is widely and clearly recognizable with maximum applicability throughout the Arab countries, and is thus an excellent means of communication for the user.

In the summer of 1974 (June 18 - August 27), I went to Egypt in order to tape record field data, to observe and record usages of Elevated Educated Egyptian Arabic, and in order to study its degree of dissemination and acceptability in Egyptian society. A large number of recordings of Radio Cairo broadcasts were made, covering the period of June 19 - August 25, 1974. Radio Cairo has been referred to by scholars as an excellent representative of Pan-Arabic. Richard Harrell notes:

Logically, there are excellent reasons for choosing the usage of the Egyptian Broadcasting Service as a representative variety of spoken Classical Arabic. Purely in terms of quantity, radio broadcasts probably make up the bulk of spoken Classical Arabic which occurs in the Arab World, and Egypt is by far the leader in broadcasting activities among the Arab nations. (op. cit., p. 4)

The field recordings covered a great variety of topics: feature programs on women, housewives, children, students, laborers, and cultural

The above recordings were played for a number of educated Egyptians representing various walks of life: university students in a number of fields, engineers, lawyers, scholars, administrators, etc. The purpose here was to engage these people in conversations concerning a certain topic (one from the tapes) and observe their speech, particularly on the lexical level. (I assume that spoken Educated Arabic varies from one set of cultural conditions to another, or from one individual to another). Variations and special usages were noted.

Topics and semantic categories were then tabulated and lexical items were elicited in particular contexts. For example, if colors, "red," "green," and "blue" occurred in a discourse, other colors were elicited by asking speakers questions that would prompt their responses. In connection with colors, for instance, field notes show that the majority of non-basic colors were supplied by female speakers.

Discussions with educated Egyptians in Cairo and Alexandria concerning newspapers revealed the important fact that these people are attracted by feature columns - daily or weekly - more than by anything else in the newspaper. Apparently, columns have their own stylistic attractions. Because of the limited space of the column, the writer uses a more relaxed, more simplified style, and keeps to the basic and most frequently used vocabulary. The writer concentrates on conveying an idea, without putting any burden on the reader as far as style or vocabulary is concerned. The favorite of many is the feature column "Fikra" "فكرة" "An Idea," by the great writer, Professor Ali Amin علي أمين. The column indeed qualifies as an excellent example of practical Modern Literary/Pan-Arabic.
The study of newspaper columns is of great interest in this connection. Many of my Egyptian friends have told me that the presence of a number of excellent feature columns in the Cairo newspaper Al-Ahbar has prompted many educated readers of Al-Ahram to read Al-Ahbar as well. I was told, in fact, that many read Al-Ahbar if they have the time for only one newspaper. Of the latter's feature columns (numbering more than twenty), I will mention only a few: Fikra, "An Idea," by Ali Amin; Nawa'ish, "Situations," by Anis Mansur; Ma Qall wa Dall, "In a Nutshell," by Ahmad Al-Sawi; Nahw al-Nur, "Towards Light," by Mohamed Zaki Abdel-Qader; and, finally, Kalima Min Al-Muharrir, "A Word from the Editor," by Mustafa Amin. Al-Ahram offers fewer feature columns than does Al-Ahbar, probably ten, all of which are excellent. A number of them are extremely popular. To mention a few: Min Ghayr 'Unwain, "Without a Title," and Sabah Al-Khayr, "Good Morning," by Kamal al-Mallakh, Hadith al-Nas, "People's Talk," by Ali Hamdi al-Gammal; and, of course, the excellent columns of Ihsan Abd Al-Quddus.

This phenomenon has led me to collect all of Al-Ahbar's feature columns for the period June 19 - August 27, 1974, as well as a great number of Al-Ahram's feature columns.

The academic year 1974-1975, my sabbatical year, was devoted to this study. In spite of the fact that the literature indicates that Educated Egyptian Arabic is a suitable basis for Pan-Arabic, this research did not proceed on the basis of such an assumption. In May of 1974, I worked with a sample of 300 basic high-frequency words, checking the compatibility ( = similarity) of Educated Egyptian Arabic with Modern Literary Arabic on one hand, and the compatibility ( = similarity and/or recognizability) with Syrian (representing Eastern Arabic) and Moroccan (representing Western Arabic) on the other hand. Out of 300 words (with only a modicum of structure words), 293 Egyptian words were compatible with Syrian and 289 with Moroccan. Speaking of statistics in this connection, we might mention that the Sample Lexicon has a total of 5,405 words of which 5,300 Educated Egyptian Arabic words are compatible with Modern Literary Arabic, and an average of 5,278 are compatible with the investigated educated dialects (Syro-Leban-Palestinian, Saudi, Kuwaiti, and Moroccus).

The final analysis will, of course, describe those particular
features of phonology, morphology and syntax that characterize Educated Egyptian and distinguish it from Modern Literary Arabic and other Arabic dialects. The major differences, however, will certainly be in the lexicon, which consequently will be the most crucial area to be observed in the development of Pan-Arabic. I would like, therefore, to go into some detail with regard to the treatment of this aspect of the research.

The selection of a list representing the most appropriate lexical items was an important first step. A list was required which represented an overall view of the language, including the majority of basic and high-frequency vocabulary items suitable for classification in several cultural categories, e.g. Agriculture, Parts of the Body, Clothing, Colors, Food, Geography, Kinship, etc. A list combining several existing lists was then compiled from the vocabulary items included in the following:

a. The F.H. Abil list, The Basic Vocabulary of the Arabic Primary Reading [Damascus, 1953]. 10,764 words: a statistical analysis of several Arabic readers used in elementary schools in Egypt, Lebanon, Syria, Iraq and Saudi Arabia, showing frequency of occurrence.

b. The M. Brail list, The Arabic Word Lists of the Arabic Daily Newspaper [Jerusalem, 1940]. 5,981 words of newspaper Arabic collected between 1937 and 1939, showing frequency of occurrence.

c. Ernest N. McCaus and Raji M. Rammuny, "Word Count of Egyptian Modern Arabic Textbooks" (Center for Research on Language and Language Behavior, Ann Arbor, 1968). A cumulative list of all words occurring in eleven elementary Modern Literary Arabic textbooks used in the United States, with English meanings; over 3,500 words, showing frequency of occurrence.

d. Mohammad Qandil Al-Baqly, Wahdat al-anthāl al-‘āmiyya fī al-bilād al-‘arabīyya (Common Proverbs in the Arab Countries) [Cairo: 1968]. 1,055 proverbs commonly used in the Arab countries. The book is divided into eight topics: advice, morals, economics, words of wisdom, politics, warnings, and education (a list of 3,000 words was compiled from this work - frequency of occurrence shown).

e. A list of all the words that occurred in the feature column Fikra, "An Idea," by Professor Ali Amin. (From the Egyptian newspaper Al-Akhbar, June 19 - August 27, 1974). This is an extremely popular daily column, one which is read by almost every educated Egyptian. An average column consists of about 250 words: this yields a total of about 16,000 words (frequency of occurrence shown).

f. Charles Ferguson and Majed Said, Lexical Variants in Arabic Dialects


Work on the above materials yielded about 16,000 words of which only 15,000 were compiled (Modern Literary Arabic - English) into a master list. The choice of the 15,000 words was based on: (a) my judgement as to whether a certain word is a "basic" and "high-frequency" word (labels which are difficult to define and can only be determined in the future by work on a very huge number of textual materials through computerized statistics); (b) checking my judgements with educated native speakers of Arabic here in Ann Arbor, and (c) rechecking the field tapes for occurrence and reoccurrence of selected items.

The next step was to identify approximately 120 main categories and 360 sub-categories pertinent to Arabic language, peoples, life, and thought. Only thirty-two categories were selected for work on the pilot project, which resulted in the 5,405 words of this Sample Lexicon. Only words that occurred three times or more on tape in a discourse involving a certain topic, or were mentioned by two speakers other than the person interviewed during a short discussion of a certain topic, and had high frequency of occurrence on the master list, were included in this Sample Lexicon.

The words of this Sample Lexicon are arranged in alphabetical order according to the English entries. English entries were recorded on the left hand corner of 5 x 7 cards. For each entry two cards were made, one for the present work (in which all 5,405 words are in alphabetical order on cards bearing the number of the category in which the entry is classified), and one

Modern Literary Arabic equivalents were recorded on the right-hand corner of the cards, and were verified from Hans Wehr, A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic (Cornell University Press, 1966); M.Z. Madina, Arabic-English Dictionary (Pocket Books, 1973); Al-Munjid Dictionary (Beirut, 1956); and Mas'ud Libran, Al-Ra'id Dictionary (Beirut, 1964). Egyptian Arabic forms were recorded below the English. A typical entry of the present Sample Lexicon (on a 5 x 7 card) is shown here (31 refers to the category in which the entry was classified; Y = yes; i.e. Egyptian Arabic form is compatible with Modern Literary Arabic):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>abbreviate, to</th>
<th>اختصر / اختصار</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ixtaṣar/iṣṭaṣar</td>
<td>لختصر / لاختصار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A typical entry of the forthcoming study, A Categorial Lexicon of Pan-Arabic (on a 5 x 7 card) is shown as follows (MLA = Modern Literary Arabic; SLP = Syro-Lebanon-Palestinian; SA = Saudi Arabic; KA = Kuwaiti Arabic; MA = Moroccan Arabic; S = similarity, R = recognizability; i.e. S is Y, no need to check R; R is checked only if S is N, i.e. no):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>abbreviate, to</th>
<th>اختصر / اختصار</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ixtaṣar/iṣṭaṣar</td>
<td>لختصر / لاختصار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLA</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KA</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

xviii
The purpose of the above arrangement is to record information necessary for the computerization of the project in its final stage. Pertinent information recorded on the cards and printed in the present Sample Lexicon is: (a) vowels of the imperfect, e.g.: write, to katab/kitaaba (i) - (u) كتب / كتابا
and (b) cultural notes, e.g.: don't worry fadaak

Note #14 = Restricted usage; said when someone breaks something or loses something. Literally: May it be your ransom, or, let it be a sacrifice for you.

There are two factors to be considered in computerizing the data of the forthcoming A Categorical Lexicon of Pan-Arabic, and the final work, A Comprehensive Lexicon of Pan-Arabic:
(a) Similarity of Educated Egyptian to Modern Literary Arabic
(b) Recognizability of Educated Egyptian by educated speakers of other dialects of Arabic.

The following table illustrates certain important aspects of the final computer list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Modern Literary Arabic</th>
<th>Educated Egyptian Arabic</th>
<th>Modern Literary Arabic</th>
<th>Syro-Lebanese-Palestinian</th>
<th>Saudi</th>
<th>Kuwaiti</th>
<th>Moroccan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>evening</td>
<td>masaa?</td>
<td>misaa?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>y</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>see, to</td>
<td>ra?aa</td>
<td>laaf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>y</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>need, to</td>
<td>?a?waz</td>
<td>saawiz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>y, n</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>who (ms)</td>
<td>?alla?i</td>
<td>illi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>y</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>what?</td>
<td>ma, maada</td>
<td>eeh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>n</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>strength</td>
<td>saawiya</td>
<td>saiya</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>y</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note that "Compatibility," aside from semantic similarity, refers to the following:

(a) In terms of Modern Literary Arabic and the dialects, the Educated Egyptian forms are similar to the Modern Literary forms, but are not necessarily phonemically identical. Rules in the accompanying grammar will account for all differences. In example #6, for instance, "**" denotes a semantic difference, for Moroccan /ṣaḥya/ means "fire."

(b) Recognizability means that the Egyptian forms do not exist in the other dialects, but are comprehensible to speakers of these dialects because they are similar to Modern Literary Arabic, or because of the influence of Egyptian cultural media.

Thus a Y (yes) under Similarity denotes the existence of an item which is lexically identical with the Egyptian item, but not necessarily phonemically identical. A "Y" under Recognizability means that the Egyptian form is similar to (or derived from) Modern Literary Arabic and therefore recognized by non-Egyptian speakers, or that the form has spread throughout the Arab World via radio Cairo and dissemination of Educated Spoken Egyptian, or via the Egyptian movies and newspapers. Here N = no, and "**" = no similarity and no recognizability: in example 6, Moroccan /ṣaḥya/ means "fire."

Items of the Master List will be punched on computer cards and fed into the IBM 360/370 Duplex Computer at the University of Michigan. The data will then be programmed with FORTRAN IV, SNOBOL 4, and ASSEMBLER programming languages with several resulting lexica printed out by the computer, showing 100% (down to 0%) compatibility between Egyptian and Literary Arabic, Syro-Lebanon-Palestinian, Saudi, Kuwaiti and/or Moroccan Arabic, and the other dialects; Modern Literary Arabic words incompatible with Egyptian, Syro-Lebanon-Palestinian, Saudi, Kuwaiti and Moroccan Arabic, and the other dialects. It is the goal of this study to embrace all of the major educated dialects of the entire Arab World.

The program will allow for the following:

(a) Alphabetical classification of all the words into the principal cultural categories and sub-categories referred to above.

(b) Inclusion of additional information (e.g. grammatical notes, Western loan words, female language, false cognates, pertinent ethnic and socio-linguistic information, etc.).

Although this study is mainly concerned with similarities rather than with differences, it is very important to have a computer printout of all words that are incompatible in all the varieties of Arabic under consideration. This
is most helpful: Modern Literary Arabic may be considered the form one must use for maximum common applicability. Another important list would consist of words compatible in all dialects but not in Modern Literary Arabic. The importance of this list lies in the fact that this is an instance in which the inter-dialectal form is the Pan-Arabic form, although it is incompatible with Modern Literary Arabic.

Among the pertinent data to appear in the final analysis will be indications of the following: LW = Loan Word (E = English, Fr = French, I = Italian, P = Persian, T = Turkish, etc.); FS = Female Speech, NL = Nursery Language, *FC = False Cognate (e.g. /Saγya/ in Moroccan Arabic meaning "fire" whereas in Modern Literary Arabic and the majority of the dialects it means "good health; vigor"). A separate section of cultural, ethnic, and socio-linguistic notes will be included.

The Linguistic Section (Phonology-Morphology) of the final study will be of great importance to those interested in Arabic linguistics and dialectology. Among the information printed out will be:

1. /q/ - /ʔ/ relationship. Lists of all words with /q/ in Modern Literary Arabic that have /ʔ/ in the dialect, e.g. "say, to" (قَالَ - ʔaʕal); words that must have /q/ in the dialect, e.g. "Koran, the" (القُرآن - ʔilyaʔaʕan); words that can have either /q/ or /ʔ/, e.g. "east, the" (الشرق - ʔiʔar - ʔiʔarʔ); a list of words such as "remain, to" (بِقِيَ - ʔaiʔi/baqaʔ), "neither beʔaʔaʔ); "century" (قَرْن - ʔaʔaʔ); and "horn (animal)" (قُرِن - ʔaʔaʔ).

2. ʕ - s - t, e.g.: "three" (ثَلاَثة - talaʔa)  
   "trinity" (سَالوْث - saluus).

3. ظ - z - ʔ, e.g.: "oppress, to" (ظَلَّ - zalam)  
   "darkness" (ظَلَم - dalma).

4. ʕ - d - ʔ, e.g.: "gold" (ذَهْب - dahab)  
   "sin" (ذَنْب - zanb).

5. ṣ, e.g.: "ice cream" (جِلْلَاتِي - ṣilaʔa).

6. v, e.g.: "villa" (فِيٍّا - villa).

7. p, e.g.: "Paris" (بَارِيِّس - pariis).

8. A list of all verbs occurring in the study.

9. A list of all nouns occurring in the study.
10. A list of all adjectives occurring in the study.

11. A list of all adverbs occurring in the study.

12. A list of all prepositions occurring in the study.

13. A list of all conjunctions occurring in the study.

14. A list of all Form I verbs in Modern Literary Arabic and the dialects that have identical imperfect stem vowels, e.g. (a) - (a), (i) - (i), (u) - (u).

15. A list of Form I verbs in Modern Literary Arabic and the dialects that have different imperfect stem vowels, e.g. (i) - (u), (i) - (a).

16. A list of verbs that use a Form in the educated dialect that is different from that used in Modern Literary Arabic, e.g. bankrupt, to become [IV] - الىลาย / الىلي (II). In this particular instance, one can have statistics on the validity of such statements as "Form IV is on the decline in the dialects; it is being replaced by Form x in dialect A and by Form y in dialect B."

17. A list of verbs co-existing in Modern Literary Arabic and the dialects whose respective, standard, verbal noun patterns are not commonly used, but are replaced by patterns which are standard for other verb forms, e.g. marry (الزواج / زوج) - gawwiz/gawaaz).

18. A list of verbs in Egyptian Arabic that use verbal nouns of verb forms other than the verbs they are listed with, e.g. bath, to take a (الحمام/ حمام) - istihamma/humum.

19. A list of all dialectal words showing accusative ending, e.g. "intentionally" (أهلا - ُدعشان); "hello!" (أهلا - ُخليان); "naturally" (طبحان - ُخليان).

20. A list of words with the dual ending (بأ - ِة); e.g. tonsils (اللوزْتَان - illeosalin).

It is hoped that work on this study will continue and that A Sample Categorial Lexicon: Categories 1-40 (approximately 9,000 words) will be published in 1976 - 1977. The publication of A Comprehensive Lexicon of Pan-Arabic (alphabetical and in 120 categories and 360 sub-categories, with complete notes and appendices) is also anticipated.
D. How to Use the Sample Lexicon

The present study assumes a knowledge of Modern Literary Arabic; with this knowledge the user can derive maximum benefit from the lexicon. For information on the phonology and morphology of Egyptian Arabic the reader is referred to Ernest T. Abdel-Massih, An Introduction to Egyptian Arabic, Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, The University of Michigan, 1975.

All listings are arranged as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>category</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Egyptian</th>
<th>Modern</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Literary</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>gloss</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>gloss</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>gloss</td>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A few points are listed here for the convenience of the reader:

1. Form I verbs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>category</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Egyptian</th>
<th>Imperfect</th>
<th>Modern</th>
<th>Literary</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32 write, to ikab/kitaaba (i) - (u) | كتب / كتابة
(Here imperfect vowel (i) for Egyptian and (u) for Literary Arabic;
Note that all verbs are glossed thus: write, to [note "to" as marker].)

2. Nouns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>m.s</th>
<th>m.p</th>
<th>m.p</th>
<th>m.s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accountant</td>
<td>muhaasib</td>
<td>-iin</td>
<td>محااسب -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All listings of nouns and adjectives are for masculine nouns when not followed by m or f| See #3 below).

3. Masculine nouns (m) and feminine nouns (f) are listed thus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>m.s</th>
<th>m.p</th>
<th>m.p</th>
<th>m.s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chemist (f)</td>
<td>kimya?iyya</td>
<td>-aat</td>
<td>كيمياء -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chemist (m)</td>
<td>kimya?i</td>
<td>-yyin</td>
<td>كيمياء</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take note of the following: (a) suffixes (and plurals)
(b) Egyptian Arabic phonological rule of One Long Vowel Only in a Word; in case of two long vowels the first vowel is shortened thus:

kimya?iyyaat ---? kimya?iyyaat

4. Verbal nouns are listed after the verb:

oppress, to ?alam/gulm | ظلم / ظلم

Thus, "oppression" is not included in this lexicon.

5. Nouns of unity

| 24 | jasmine, Arabian full, a -aat | فل ْ، ظا - |
|    |                              | ات |

(To be read: Collective noun, noun of unity -plural or count).
Note English entry "jasmine, Arabian:" the convention of arrangement by key word is followed throughout the lexicon.

xxiii
Colors

black  اسود
iswād  أسود
sūda  سود
aswād  أسود
husād  حسباد

Please note: iswād = /iswəd/. No word in Egyptian Arabic begins with a vowel. In the present system, /i/-, i.e. initial /i/ = /i/. The glottal stop /‘/ appears initially in this study only when it corresponds to Modern Literary Arabic /q/ ٣. Medially or finally /‘/ corresponds either to /q/ or /ʔ/ in Modern Literary Arabic. The best examples are: "pencil"  قلم = qalam
"paint"  رنح = rahn

Certain (nisba) colors have only one listing for m, f, s, and p:

orange (color)  برتقال

Numerals 3 - 10

seven (f)  سبعة (sabha)

Note that [sabha] is the shortened form used in constructs, e.g. "seven girls."

Note that numerals 1-20 are all listed; samples of compounds from 21 on are listed.

Uterances in Egyptian Arabic

Uterances are listed according to normal speech (elision of /i/-, assimilation of /l/ of definite article, helping vowel I etc.). For this matter the reader is referred to Ernest T. Abdel-Masih, An Introduction to Egyptian Arabic, Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, The University of Michigan, 1975.

Examples follow:

27 five to nine  تسعة 1 مصما (tiswa ila xamsa)
27 night, last  الليلة الاميد٣ (ilileela ilmadya)
27 seven thirty-five  سبعة وثلاثون 1 وخمسمائة (sabha winuss I wixamsa)
31 journalism, the  الجملة (ilgaheafa)

Use of ( ) for clarification as follows:

32 free (gratis)
8 full, to become (food)
28 floor (building level, story)
10 floor (ground)
6,13 fly (insect)

Note: In the last example, "fly" was classified in two categories, #6 (Animals and Insects) and #13 (Health and Diseases).

Alphabetization

The following sample entry is presented in order to illustrate the system of alphabetization used in this Sample Lexicon:

xxiv
activity
actor
act (play)
actress
act, to
actual

The following rules are observed:

a. All punctuation is ignored (such as the dashes in mother-in-law); alphabetization is based solely upon the actual spelling of the entry.

b. A comma within an entry indicates that everything following the comma is to be read before the initial word of the entry.

c. Hyphenated entries are presented as follows: "glasses, sun-"

d. In order to facilitate the location of a particular entry, multiple-word entries are alphabetized according to their key word. Example: "jasmine, Arabian."

[11] **Index**

Statistics on compatibility of Egyptian Arabic and Modern Literary Arabic within each of the 32 categories of this Sample Lexicon are shown on pp. 111-112. Pages 113-150 list all of the English entries in alphabetical order by category for the convenience of the reader.

[12] **ABBREVIATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>anat</td>
<td>anatomical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adj</td>
<td>adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>br</td>
<td>brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj</td>
<td>conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>dual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da</td>
<td>daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem</td>
<td>demonstrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>feminine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fa</td>
<td>father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gr</td>
<td>grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lit</td>
<td>literally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>masculine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>math</td>
<td>mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mo</td>
<td>mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>noun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
p
prep
r
si
so
s.o.
s.th.
plural
preposition
response
sister
son
someone
something

SYMBOLS

~
***
/  followed by variant form

-  dialectal usage

/  followed by verbal noun

,  followed by plural form

,  followed by feminine form

,  followed by noun of unity

!  indicates imperative form, command, or exhortative

( )  includes additional information
### Key to Literary Arabic Alphabet and Corresponding Egyptian Arabic Symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Literary Arabic</th>
<th>Egyptian</th>
<th>Literary Arabic</th>
<th>Egyptian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>أ</td>
<td>ط</td>
<td>ت</td>
<td>ة or ؤ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ا</td>
<td>ع</td>
<td>ء</td>
<td>ء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>الت</td>
<td>غ</td>
<td>ي</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ا</td>
<td>ف</td>
<td>(v in foreign words)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>إلى</td>
<td>ق</td>
<td>ئ or ئ</td>
<td>q or ?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>م</td>
<td>ك</td>
<td>ل</td>
<td>l or ١</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مت</td>
<td>م</td>
<td>م</td>
<td>m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ت</td>
<td>ه</td>
<td>h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ت or s</td>
<td>و</td>
<td>u, uu, o</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ج</td>
<td>ي</td>
<td>i, ii, e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ج</td>
<td>ي</td>
<td>ee, y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ه</td>
<td>doubling</td>
<td>(bb)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خ</td>
<td>ء</td>
<td>absence of a vowel after a consonant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>د</td>
<td>ط</td>
<td>a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>د or z</td>
<td>ط</td>
<td>i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ر or ؤ</td>
<td>ط</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ز</td>
<td>ط</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ص</td>
<td>ط</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ض</td>
<td>ط</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Numerals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>١</th>
<th>٢</th>
<th>٣</th>
<th>٤</th>
<th>٥</th>
<th>٦</th>
<th>٧</th>
<th>٨</th>
<th>٩</th>
<th>١٠</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1975, 346)
LEXICON
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abbreviate, to</td>
<td>اختصار</td>
<td>ixtaşar/ixtişar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access</td>
<td>خراش - خراج</td>
<td>xurţaş - xurarrunning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ability, to have</td>
<td>قدر - قدرية</td>
<td>?idir/?udra</td>
<td>(a) - (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ablution, ritual</td>
<td></td>
<td>wuđuu?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Islam)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ablutions, to</td>
<td></td>
<td>itwaţda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perform (Islam)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abolish, to</td>
<td></td>
<td>laya/layû</td>
<td>(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abortion</td>
<td></td>
<td>iğhaâd - taş?iit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about (concerning)</td>
<td></td>
<td>şan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above</td>
<td></td>
<td>foo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absent</td>
<td></td>
<td>yaşib -iin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absent, to be</td>
<td></td>
<td>yaâb/yiyaâb</td>
<td>(i) - (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absolutely</td>
<td></td>
<td>mûlqlaçan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absolutely</td>
<td></td>
<td>şala /i’tlaçq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abu Dhabi</td>
<td></td>
<td>abû şâby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>academy</td>
<td></td>
<td>mûmâfî /îlmî</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accident</td>
<td></td>
<td>hâdaa - hawaâdis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accidentally</td>
<td></td>
<td>mûqâdaçatam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>according to</td>
<td></td>
<td>buma'ayn /şala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>according to</td>
<td></td>
<td>hûsab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>according to</td>
<td></td>
<td>tîbqan li</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account</td>
<td></td>
<td>hîsab -aat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accountant</td>
<td></td>
<td>mûhaâsid -iîn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accountant,</td>
<td></td>
<td>mûhaâsid qanuni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certified public</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account, current</td>
<td></td>
<td>hîsab gaari</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account for, to</td>
<td></td>
<td>şallîl li .../ta’liîl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td>film ilmu’hasba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(subject)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account, savings</td>
<td></td>
<td>hîsab ta’fiir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accusative case</td>
<td></td>
<td>naşb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(gr)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accuse of lying,</td>
<td></td>
<td>kazzîb/takzîîb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accuse, to</td>
<td></td>
<td>ittâham/ittîhaâm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accustomed to,</td>
<td></td>
<td>ištâad/ištîyaâd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acid (adj)</td>
<td></td>
<td>hâmîd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acid (chemistry)</td>
<td></td>
<td>hâmîd - hawaâmîd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acidity, stomach</td>
<td></td>
<td>hûmuqâqa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquaintances</td>
<td></td>
<td>maşâarîf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active (gr)</td>
<td></td>
<td>maşlûum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activity</td>
<td></td>
<td>naşaat -aat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actor</td>
<td></td>
<td>mumâassîl -iîn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>act (play)</td>
<td></td>
<td>fâşî - fûsuul</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actress</td>
<td></td>
<td>mumâassîla -aat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>act, to</td>
<td></td>
<td>massil/tamsîîl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
فاصل

فّعلي

ملاذيه

آدم

جمع - جمع

عدن

مدينة عدن

جملة وصفية

صفة - ات

ملحة - محال

إداري

مدير إدارة

إعجاب

إعجاب - إعجاب

مرأة - ون

قطع - تين

عزلة

زين / زين

طوب - طوب

إعلان - آت

إذاعة - إذاعة

طائرة - آت

الصورة

الصورة

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert

إ.Insert
air conditioning  
aircraft carrier  
air-line  
air mail  
air ministry  
air pocket  
airport  
air route  
air transport  
air travel  
alcoholic beverage  
alcoholic beverages  
algebra  
Algeria  
Algerian, an  
Algerians  
alimony  
all  
all bounty is from God  
allegory  
allies, to become  
allocation, to  
allographic  
alloy, to  
almonds  
alms  
alms at the end of Ramadan  
alms giving (Islam)  
alms (Islam)  
alms, please! #1 alone  
alphabet, letters of the  
also  
altsar  
although  
although  
although  
always  
amazed  
amazed, to be  
amazing  
ambassador  
ambassador extraordinary  
ambition  
ambulance service  
ambush  
amen  
amendment  
amend, to  
America  
dathering of ilhaw  
hāmilīt ṭaḥra'at  
ṣirikat ṭayyaraan  
brayīd gwawī  
wizarāt iğt rgbaan  
maṭabb hawawī  
maṭ̄a'ir aat  
xatā gwawī  
innawī ilgawwī  
issafar bilgawwī  
musākir aat  
maṣrubaat roofiyya  
film ilgabr  
īlazaafir - ilgazaayir  
gazaafir - yiyin  
madiin ilgazaafir  
nafa'ā  
gamiif - kull  
il'arzaa?  šala 'lshaah  
zaaka ilfiir  
zakāa  
hasana lillaah  
waḥid  
ilmuruf ilfahadiyya  
bardu  
heekal - hayaakil  
raym inn  
biṣraym min inn  
šala ṭraym min inn  
dayman  
mundahis -in  
indahaas/indihaas - dhaša  
ṣağiib - ṭugasab  
safīr - sufara  
mundub foo? lilaada  
tumuuu  
gamifyyt ilis'aff  
kamiin  
amin  
ta'diliil -aat  
ta'diliil/aat  
amerika
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Arabic Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amman</td>
<td>absorbing, absorbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analysis</td>
<td>تفاصيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analytic</td>
<td>تفاصيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analyze, to</td>
<td>تفاصيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ancestor</td>
<td>عائلة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anchorage</td>
<td>مراحيض معالجة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anchor, to</td>
<td>الراس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anchovy</td>
<td>أنثوخية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>و</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and so on</td>
<td>وفلاج جرًا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and so on (etc.)</td>
<td>إلى آخر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anesthesia, local</td>
<td>بنج موسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anesthetic, an</td>
<td>بنج موسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anesthetist</td>
<td>دكتور تخدير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anesthetize, to</td>
<td>بنج / بنج</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anesthesia, to</td>
<td>خبير / تخدير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>angel</td>
<td>ملاك - مالك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anger</td>
<td>غضب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>angry</td>
<td>غضب / غضب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>angry, to be</td>
<td>غضب / غضب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animal</td>
<td>حيوانات - حيوانات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animal, savage</td>
<td>وحش - وحش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aniseed</td>
<td>بنون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>announcement</td>
<td>إعلانات - إعلانات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>announce</td>
<td>إعلانات - إعلانات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>announcer (f)</td>
<td>مذيع - مذيع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>announcer (m)</td>
<td>مذيع - مذيع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>announcer of</td>
<td>مذيع - مذيع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prayer (Islam)</td>
<td>دعاء / دعاء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>announce, to</td>
<td>إعلانات - إعلانات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonymous</td>
<td>مجهول اسم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>answer</td>
<td>جواب - جواب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>answer</td>
<td>رد - رد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>answer, to</td>
<td>اجابة / اجابة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ant</td>
<td>نمل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anthem, national</td>
<td>السلام الوطني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anthropology</td>
<td>علم الإنسان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antibiotics</td>
<td>منادات الحيوية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antimony</td>
<td>مطر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiseptic</td>
<td>مطر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anxiety</td>
<td>قلق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anxious, to become</td>
<td>قلق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apartment</td>
<td>شقة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apartment building</td>
<td>عمارية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apologize, to</td>
<td>اعتذار / اعتذار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apostle</td>
<td>رسول</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apostolic</td>
<td>رسولي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apostolic benediction</td>
<td>الرسولية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apparel</td>
<td>زي - زي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appear, to</td>
<td>ظهر / ظهر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appetizers</td>
<td>مزائدة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apollogize, to</td>
<td>اعتذار / اعتذار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apples</td>
<td>تفاح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appointment</td>
<td>موعد</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Arabic translations are provided for reference and may not be literal.
17 appoint, to ṣayyin/tasayyin
18 approach, to qarab (min)/μarāb
14 approximately ḥawāli
14 approximately ṣala wa qaytiraḫ
2 apricot (color) miṣmišī
8 apricot paste, dried amaḫ iddiṃ

24 apricots miṣmiš, a-aat
1,27 April abrīl
9 apron marya[la – maraaa]īl
19 Aqṣa Mosque in Jerusalem ʾilmāgīd il-ṣaqaṣa

16 Arab, an qaṣabī - qaṣab
31 Arab cause, the il-aqiyya il-ṣaqa[biyya]
16 Arab countries, the idduwal il-ṣaqa[biyya]

16 Arabic food, a variety of #2 kūk
32 Arabicization taqriib
32 Arabic language il-ṣaqa[biyya]

32 Arabic speakers ʾinmatiqiīn biḏgaaq
16 Arab League, the ʿgaamīṣat idduwal il-ṣaqa[biyya]
16 Arab Nation, the il-ṣumma il-ṣaqa[biyya]
16 Arab Republic of Egypt ʿumma il-ṣaqa[biyya]
16 Arab World, the il-ṣaalam il-ṣaqa[biyya]
16 Arab World, the ilwaṭan il-ṣaqa[biyya]

7 arm fīlm il-ṣasaṣa
11 architect (m) muddīs miṣmaṣiri
11 architecture il-ḥanasa il-maṣmariyya
31 argue, to gaḍa[dil/gidaaš%
31 argue with, to ṣaqqāṣi/munaqṣa
32 arithmetic fīlm il-ḥuṣṣaab

31 armament ṭaslii[aat%
31 armament ṭoṭeyy[aat%
31 armchair ṭuṣaṣṣi[aat%
31 armoured maḏar[aqaw%
7 armpit baḍ%
29 armspan (measure; = .68 meters) dīraa]%
31 arms race sībaq ittasallu%
31 arm, to sallaḥ/taslii[a%
11 army officer, non-commissioned ʿaskari geesi%
14 around (place) ḥawaleza ḥawla%
31 arrest, to ḥitqaq/luṣq%
31 arrest, to ṭaṣbaq ṣala (a) - (i)

18 arrival wuṣuul
18,28 arrive, to wiṣii/wuṣuul (a) - (i)
32 art fann - fanaun
13 arteriosclerosis ṭaṣqalīl būṣṣaṣa[yiin
7 artery šuryaṇ - šaṣa[yiin
24 artichoke xarṣuu[ba - a-aat%
31 artillery maddaṣiyya
10 ascend, to ṣuṣ[ti[w (a) - (a)
asceticism  zuhd - taqāṣṣuf
as far as fiima yamūq bi
as for amma ... fa - amma
ashamed, to be xīgîl/xagál (a) - (a)
ash tray țaffaayit saggayîr
Ashura (Islamic feast) țașuurā
Asia asya
as if ka?ann
ask, to sa?al/su?aal (a) - (a)
as (like) ka - zayy
as long as ṭalama
as long as mādām
assault hugum
assembly gamīyya -aat
assembly, general ilgamīyya l'amma
assistant ustaaz musa'a'id
associate, professor il'assoṣṣyyetid press
association ustaaz muṣa'arik
Atlantic Ocean ilmuʃiiṭ il'attasā
at least țala l'ayā'all
atmosphere gaww
attachment mulha? -iin
attachment, air mulha? gawwī
attachment, commercial mulha? tuqaarī
attachment, educational mulha? saqaafī
attachment, military mulha? țaṣkari
attachment, naval mulha? bafrī
attachment, press mulha? šuhafrica
attachment, titular ištada țala/ištīdaa?
attack, to haagim/hugum
attack, to țala l'акtaar
attitude mawqif - mawaaqif
attitude, hostile mawqif țada'āfi
attorney general naa?ib țaam
attraction gaaζiiblya
at your service sama'an waṭaasā'ā
audible masimuż
audience gumuwwūn
auditorium muddarṭag -aat
August āyuşturūn
aunt, maternal xaala -aat
aunt, paternal ţâmma -aat
Australia usturajīya
author mulfaliif -iin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mu'allifa -aat</td>
<td>مملكة أت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isşu'laat ilmaaliyya</td>
<td>السلطات المحلية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isşu'laat -aat</td>
<td>السلطات أت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isşu'laa ttašri'iyya</td>
<td>السلطة التشريعية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>şulta łaskarlyyya</td>
<td>سلطة عسكرية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tafwiid muţlaq</td>
<td>تنويع مطلق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taşxiis</td>
<td>تخصيص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utomobil -aat</td>
<td>التومبال أت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lixariif</td>
<td>الحريري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutawaqṣiit</td>
<td>متوسط</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faziili - fuqaa</td>
<td>فظيع - ون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>١٥ baby</td>
<td>طفل - أطفال</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>١٦ bachelor</td>
<td>أعزب - عزاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>١٧ back (anat)</td>
<td>ظهر - ظهير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>١٨ bacteriology</td>
<td>علم الجراثيم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>١٩ bad</td>
<td>ردي - أريان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٠ B.A. (degree)</td>
<td>لصانع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢١ bad, very</td>
<td>زيف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٢ baggage</td>
<td>عضى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٣ Baghdad</td>
<td>بابور</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٤ Bahrein</td>
<td>البحرين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٥ bêt</td>
<td>طعم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٦ baken, oven</td>
<td>في الفرن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٧ baklava #3</td>
<td>بتلوث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٨ balance (e.g. of power)</td>
<td>توافز</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٢٩ balance, to</td>
<td>وزن، وزن - زنة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٠ balcony</td>
<td>balkoona -aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣١ bale, a</td>
<td>بلكون - أت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٢ ball</td>
<td>أطع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٣ ball, to become</td>
<td>بالله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٤ ballet</td>
<td>الرباع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٥ ballotting</td>
<td>الرباع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٦ bananas</td>
<td>موز، موز - أت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٧ bank</td>
<td>بانك - بانوك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٨ bank, credit</td>
<td>بانك التسليف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٣٩ banker (f)</td>
<td>موظفة بانك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٠ banker (m)</td>
<td>بانك - بانوك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤١ bank (finance)</td>
<td>بانك عقاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٢ bank, land and mortgage</td>
<td>بانك العقار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٣ banknotes</td>
<td>ورق النقد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٤ bankrupt</td>
<td>مفليس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٥ baby</td>
<td>طفل - أطفال</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٦ bachelor</td>
<td>أعزب - عزاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٧ back (anat)</td>
<td>ظهر - ظهير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٨ bacteriology</td>
<td>علم الجراثيم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٤٩ bad</td>
<td>ردي - أريان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٠ B.A. (degree)</td>
<td>لصانع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥١ bad, very</td>
<td>زيف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٢ baggage</td>
<td>عضى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٣ Baghdad</td>
<td>بابور</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٤ Bahrein</td>
<td>البحرين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٥ bêt</td>
<td>طعم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٦ baken, oven</td>
<td>في الفرن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٧ baklava</td>
<td>بتلوث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٨ balance (e.g. of power)</td>
<td>توافز</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٥٩ balance, to</td>
<td>وزن، وزن - زنة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٠ balcony</td>
<td>balkoona -aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦١ bale, a</td>
<td>بلكون - أت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٢ ball</td>
<td>أطع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٣ ball, to become</td>
<td>بالله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٤ ballet</td>
<td>الرباع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٥ ballotting</td>
<td>الرباع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٦ bananas</td>
<td>موز، موز - أت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٧ bank</td>
<td>بانك - بانوك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٨ bank, credit</td>
<td>بانك التسليف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٦٩ banker (f)</td>
<td>موظفة بانك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٧٠ banker (m)</td>
<td>بانك - بانوك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٧١ bank (finance)</td>
<td>بانك عقاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٧٢ bank, land and mortgage</td>
<td>بانك العقار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٧٣ banknotes</td>
<td>ورق النقد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>٧٤ bankrupt</td>
<td>مفليس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>bankruptcy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>bankrupt, to become</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>banquet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>baptism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>baptismal font</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>baptize, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>barber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>bare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>barley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>barrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>base, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>basil, sweet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>basin (sink)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,12</td>
<td>bathing suit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>bathrobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>bathroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>bathroom tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>bath, to take a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>battalion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>battalion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>battlefront</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>B.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>beak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>beans, black-eyed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>beans, fava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>beans, green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>bear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>beard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>beast of burden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>beating a dead horse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>beautiful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>because</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>because of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>become known, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>become, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>bedroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>bee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>beef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>beer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,27</td>
<td>before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>before (conj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>before (place)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>beginning of the month, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27,31</td>
<td>begin, to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 14 | behind | wara
2 beige
16 Beirut
19 believer, true
19 believe, to
31 believe, to
10 bell
31 belligerency
28 bell, to ring the
7 belly
7 belly
26 beloved
14 below
9 belt
14 benevolent
14 beside
31 besiege, to
14 best
31 be, to
30 better, it is
13 better, to become
12 be, to
14 between
19 Bible, the
19 Biblical verse
18 bicycle
14 big
14 bigger
31 bilateral
20 bill
20 bill
22 billion
32 bind, to
32 biology
6 bird
30 bird in the hand, a
12 birds
5 birth
5 birth, date of
19 Birthday of the Prophet Mohammed
5 birthplace
5 birth, to give
6 bite, to
21 bitter
2 black
12 black-and-white
32 blackboard
2 blacken, to
2 blackness
11 blacksmith
2 black, to become
26 blame
14 blameless (above reproach)
31 blame, to
10 blanket
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word/Phrase</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>لاكم / ملاكمة</td>
<td>لاكم / ملاكمة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ولد - أولاً</td>
<td>ولد - أولاً</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قاطعة / مقاطعة</td>
<td>قاطعة / مقاطعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كاف - كافنة</td>
<td>كاف - كافنة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سوار</td>
<td>سوار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>نقرة / نفاطر</td>
<td>نقرة / نفاطر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuxala</td>
<td>نخالة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شجاع - شجاعة</td>
<td>شجاع - شجاعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>نحيفة / نحية</td>
<td>نحيفة / نحية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عيش</td>
<td>عيش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خبز فرنسي</td>
<td>خبز فرنسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ريف - ازقة</td>
<td>ريف - ازقة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ثروة - مراتش</td>
<td>ثروة - مراتش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضرب الرمود النابسي</td>
<td>ضرب الرمود النابسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>انطا</td>
<td>انطا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>فنا نساء</td>
<td>فنا نساء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عضو / ضروت</td>
<td>عضو / ضروت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ندى - إنداء</td>
<td>ندى - إنداء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رسم / تضيء</td>
<td>رسم / تضيء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>نسيم - نسمة</td>
<td>نسيم - نسمة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رمز / حواء</td>
<td>رمز / حواء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حرر / طرب</td>
<td>حرر / طرب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>غريب</td>
<td>غريب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>وردة</td>
<td>وردة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>بئر</td>
<td>بئر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>هيئة登场 / الخزينة</td>
<td>هيئة登场 / الخزينة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>محطة الدعاية</td>
<td>محطة الدعاية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>اذاعة / اذاعة</td>
<td>اذاعة / اذاعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سمار - سمار</td>
<td>سمار - سمار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تنية شعبة</td>
<td>تنية شعبة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مكة - مكان</td>
<td>مكة - مكان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>موقفة</td>
<td>موقفة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>احترام / احترام</td>
<td>احترام / احترام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Izzat</td>
<td>Izzat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>هيئة الدعاية الملكية</td>
<td>هيئة الدعاية الملكية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لجنة</td>
<td>لجنة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>محطة</td>
<td>محطة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>اذاعة / اذاعة</td>
<td>اذاعة / اذاعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سمار - سمار</td>
<td>سمار - سمار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تنية شعبة</td>
<td>تنية شعبة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مكة - مكان</td>
<td>مكة - مكان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>موقفة</td>
<td>موقفة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>احترام / احترام</td>
<td>احترام / احترام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Izzat</td>
<td>Izzat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>هيئة الدعاية الملكية</td>
<td>هيئة الدعاية الملكية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لجنة</td>
<td>لجنة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>محطة</td>
<td>محطة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>B.S. (degree)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Buddha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>buffered zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>buffet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>bug, bed-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>bugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>build, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>bulb, electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,24</td>
<td>bulgur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>bull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>bullets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>bunch (e.g. grapes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>bureau (office)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>burnoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>burp, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>business administration (subject)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>businessman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>businessmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>bus station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>but</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>butcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>but for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>butter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>butter, cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>butterfly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>buttermilk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>buttops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>buyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>buying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>buy, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>by God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>by the way</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,28</td>
<td>cabaret</td>
<td>kabarreh - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>cabbage</td>
<td>kurumb,a - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>cabin</td>
<td>kabiina - kabaayin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>cabinet, the</td>
<td>maglis ilwua?ra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cable, to: abraq

cabobs: kabaab

cage: ?afaq - ?afaq

cairo: ilqashira

cake: keek - ka?k - a - sat

calculate, to: hasab - hisaab (i) - (i)
calendar: natiga - nataayig

calf (animal): ?igil - ?igul

calligraphy: xa?n - xu?u?n

call, to: naada - nidaa?
call to prayer: azaan

call to prayer, to (Islam): azzin - azaan

calm: haadi - hadyiyin

camel: gamal - gimal

camel, she-: naa?fa - sat

camera: kamira - sat

camp: mu?xayam - sat

cancer: qa?r?fan

candidate, nominated: mu?r?sa - iin

candle: ?ama?fa - sat

candy: halawaani - yya

canine tooth: naab - anyab

cannon: mafai - madaafif

canonical court: mafkama - sa?riyya


cantaloupe: ?ammam ,a - sat

canteen: kantinn


cap (hat): kaskitta - sat


capital (finance): ?a?fs mal

captain: qa?fid - qaada

capture, to: asaar - asar

car: sa?abiyya - sat

caraway: kar?waay


carbonated: miyaab ya?aziyya

beverages: f?a?baa haan

cardboard: kar?toon

cards, playing: kutseena

careless: muhmil - iin

care, to take: ihtamm bi?ihtimaam

caricature: karikatir

carmine (color): qu?r?m?zi

carnation: ?u?runful, a - sat

carpenter: naggaar - iin

carpet: bu?aat - ib?si?ta

carriage: sa?abiyya - sat

carrots: gazaar - a - sat

carry, to: saal - ?eeel

cart: sa?abiyya - sat


cart, passenger: sa?abiyya han?tu?f
30 case, in any ـ(case, in any)
11 cashier (f) ـ(cashier (f))
11 cashier (m) ـ(cashier (m))
29 cash, in ـ(cash)
12, 28 casino ـ(casino)
6 cat ـ(cat)
13 catarrh ـ(catarrh)
19, 28 cathedral ـ(cathedral)
19 Catholic ـ(Catholic)
24 cauliflower ـ(cauliflower)
25 caution, to ـ(caution)
27 cease, to ـ(cease)
10 ceiling ـ(ceiling)
31 celebrate, to ـ(celebrate)
24 celery ـ(celery)
7 cell (anat) ـ(cell)
31 censor ـ(censor)
31 censorship ـ(censorship)
31 census ـ(census)
23 centigrade ـ(centigrade)
29 centimeter ـ(centimeter)
17 centralization ـ(centralization)
27 century ـ(century)
13 cerebrospinal meningitis ـ(cerebrospinal meningitis)
25 ceremonies, master of ـ(ceremonies, master of)
14 certainly ـ(certainly)
20 certificate (savings) ـ(certificate (savings))
32 certificate (school) ـ(certificate (school))
10, 32 chair ـ(chair)
32 chairman (department) ـ(chairman (department))
17 chairmanship ـ(chairmanship)
32 chalk ـ(chalk)
25, 31 challenge, to ـ(challenge)
20 chamber of commerce ـ(chamber of commerce)
8 champagne ـ(champagne)
29 change money, to ـ(change money, to)
29 change, small (money) ـ(change, small (money))
12 channel (T.V.) ـ(channel)
19 chant the Koran, to ـ(chant)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>قائم بالعمال</td>
<td>charge'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شك</td>
<td>d'affaires ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>المسؤولون</td>
<td>charge (selling &amp; buying)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>الشاك</td>
<td>charge, those in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xarri</td>
<td>charitable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misaq - mawasiq</td>
<td>charter, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tafaifaa</td>
<td>chaste (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tafaif - a't</td>
<td>chaste (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>affa</td>
<td>chastity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>داردي / داردسة</td>
<td>chat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سواي - وين</td>
<td>chauffeur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خش</td>
<td>cheap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رخيه</td>
<td>check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خد - خدود</td>
<td>cheek (anat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مارت - يين</td>
<td>cheerful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جابه</td>
<td>cheese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كيميائية - ات</td>
<td>chemist (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كيميائي - ون</td>
<td>chemist (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>علم الكيمياء</td>
<td>chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كورن</td>
<td>cherries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شتر</td>
<td>chess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chest (anat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chest of drawers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chew, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chicken, fried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chicken, roasted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chicken seller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chief of police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chieftain (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chieftain (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chilly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cholera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christmas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Church of the Nativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Church of the Resurrection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cigarette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>goers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cinnamon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>circle (geometry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>circumcision, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>circumcision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>circumstance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>circus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>citizen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>citrus fruits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>city</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>city hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>civil engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>civil law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>clarify, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>classified ads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>classroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>class (school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>class (school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,14</td>
<td>clean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>cleanliness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,13</td>
<td>clean, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>clear, it is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(weather)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>clergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,19</td>
<td>clergyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>clerk (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>clerk (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>clever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,23</td>
<td>climate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>cling to, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>cloak-like woolen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wrap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>clock, alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>closet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>close, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,23</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>cloves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>clown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>club, night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,18</td>
<td>coachman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>coalition (adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>coat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>cocoa cola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>cock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>cocoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>codfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>co-education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>co-existence, peaceful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,24</td>
<td>coffee beans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>coffee, please!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>coffee pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>coffee (powdered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>coffee (prepared beverage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>coffee shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>قهوّة سكر زيادة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>قهوّة بالحليب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>قهوّة سادة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>قهوّة سكر مضغوط</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>فلس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>بردان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,14</td>
<td>بارد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>الطقس بارد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>ilgaww baarid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,23</td>
<td>برد - بروية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>زميل - زمالة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>زميل - زمالة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>برد - برودة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ميسى كلوى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ميسى كلوى - باة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>مجموعة - آت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>جماعة - آت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الزراعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الآداب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية التجارة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية طب العناصر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الاقتصاد والعلوم السياسية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية التربية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الهندسة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الفنون الجميلة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الحقوق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الطب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الصيدلة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية العلوم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>كلية الطب البيطرى</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
collide, to
taṣaadam/taṣaadum

colloquial language (dialect)
ilšammiyya

kologne
kolonya

colony
musta'rama -aat

color
loon - alwaan

2,21 colored
mulawwan - milawwin

2 color, to
lawwin/talwiin

31 column (newspaper)
šamud - a'mida

9 comb
mišt - amšaaat

9 comb, to
mašsat/šamšišit

12 comedy
komidiyya

30 come in, please!
itfaṣ dåal idxul

30 come on!
yalla

18,31 come, to
gā- gah/ (i) - (ii) 
migiyi - 
maghi?

32 comma
fašla

31 commandos
fidaa? - lyin

9 commentary
tašliiq - tašlii - -sat

9 commentator
mušalliq - -in

31 commentator, economic
mušalliq tqašaadi

31 commentator, political
mušalliq siyaasi

9 comment on, to
šallaq šala/tasha liq -
šalla? šala/tasha lii?

25 comment, to
šallaq/tašliiq -
šalla?/tašlii?

20 commerce
tigaara

20 commercial (adj)
tugari

20 commercial register
sigail tugaari

11,17 commissioner
mašmuur

11,17 commissioner of
mašmuur buliiss

police

31 commitment
tašahhud -aat

25,31 committee
lagna - ligaan

31 commit, to
irtakaab - irtikaab

(crime)

31 commodity
tsila - sila

31 common market
issuu? ilmuṣṭaraka

31 communications media
il?išlaam

31 communiqué
balaay -aat

31 community
muqattama -aat

19 Companies of the
işqa'aaba

Prophet (Islam)

17 company
šarika - širka -aat

(commerce)

20 company, trading
širka tugaařinya

31 company with, to
qaarin bi/muqarqa

18 compartment, train
šajoom -aat

23 compass
buṣla -aat

26 compassionate
šafuuj? - ūṣafaa

26 compassionate
muḥibb - -in
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>compassionate</td>
<td>ןחונ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>compass, pair of</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>compel, to</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>compensate, to</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>competence</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>competition</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>competition</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>complete, to</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>complete, to be</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>complexion</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>compose, to</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>composition</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>compound interest</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>comprehensive</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>computer</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>concept</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>concerned with, to</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>concerning</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>concert</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>concert hall</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>condolences</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>condolences</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>condolences, to express</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>conduct, to (e.g. plebiscite)</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>confectioner</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>conference</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>confused, to be</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>congratulate, to</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>congratulation</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>congratulations!</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>congratulations, a thousand!</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>congratulations!</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>congratulations, our!</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>conjurer</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>conscience</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>conscience, world</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>consecration</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>consecration, (part of Mass)</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>conservative (adj)</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>conspiracy</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>constitution</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>consular</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>consul</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>consult</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>consultate</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>consult general</td>
<td>בָּאִיל</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
25 consul general  
25 consult, with, to  
20 consul, vice-  
20 consumer  
13 contact lenses  
13 contagious  
31 contain, to  
12,32 contest  
4 continent  
30 continue, to  
(lit: not to cease to)  
13 contraception  
20 contract  
30 contrary, on the  
31 contribute, to  
19 convalescent  
25 convenent  
25,28 conversation  
31 convoy  
11 cook (f)  
8 cookies  
8 cooking vessel  
11 cook (m)  
8 cook, to  
23 coolness  
25,31 co-operate with, to  
25 co-operation  
17 co-operative  
20 co-operative, consumer's  
31 co-ordinate, to  
19 Copt  
19 Coptic  
32 Coptic language  
19 Copts, the  
17 copy, a  
17 copy, a  
26 cordial  
24 cordialy  
8 cork  
24 corn  
31 corner  
25 cornerstone, to lay the  
13 corn (toe)  
20 corporation  
31 corpse  
31 correspondent  
31 correspond with, to  
10 corridor  
31 corruption  
20 cost  
20 costly  
20 cost of living
9 cotton  "\text{\textmu on} \\
13 cough  "\text{\textmu hfa} \\
13 cough syrup  "\text{\textmu a l\textmu k\textmu hfa} \\
4,13 cough, to  "\text{k\textmu f}/\text{\textmu hfa} \text{ (u) - (u)} \\
17,25 council  "\text{\textmu g\textmu l\textmu s} - \text{\textmu g\textmu a l\textmu s\textmu i} \\
25 counselor  "\text{\textmu must\textmu s\textmu a\textmu r - \text{i\textmu n}} \\
25 counselor of legation  "\text{\textmu must\textmu s\textmu a\textmu r \text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu f\textmu a\textmu w\textmu a\textmu d\textmu i\textmu y\textmu a}} \\
22 counting  "\text{\textmu s\textmu a\textmu d} \\
28 countryside, the  "\text{\textmu r\textmu \textmu r\textmu i\textmu f} \\
22 count, to  "\text{\textmu s\textmu a\textmu d}/\text{\textmu s\textmu a\textmu d} \text{ (i) - (u)} \\
31 coup d'etat  "\text{i\textmu n\textmu q\textmu l\textmu a\textmu a - a\textmu a\textmu t} \\
8,28 course (food)  "\text{s\textmu a\textmu n\textmu f} - \text{\textmu a\textmu s\textmu n\textmu a\textmu f} \\
17 court, criminal  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu k\textmu a\textmu m\textmu i\textmu t \text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu g\textmu i\textmu a\textmu y\textmu a\textmu t}} \\
28 courteous, to be  "\text{\textmu g\textmu a\textmu m\textmu l}/\text{\textmu m\textmu u\textmu g\textmu a\textmu m\textmu l\textmu a} \\
17 court of appeal  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu k\textmu a\textmu m\textmu i\textmu t \text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu \textmu i\textmu s\textmu t\textmu i - \text{n\textmu a\textmu f}} \\
17 court of cassation  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu k\textmu a\textmu m\textmu i\textmu t \text{\textmu i\textmu n\textmu a\textmu q}} \\
17 court of law  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu k\textmu a\textmu m\textmu i\textmu t} - \text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu k\textmu a\textmu m\textmu i\textmu t} \\
19 court, religious (Coptic)  "\text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu m\textmu a\textmu g\textmu l\textmu i\textmu s} \text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu m\textmu i\textmu l\textmu i} \\
17 court, religious (Islam)  "\text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu m\textmu a\textmu k\textmu a\textmu m\textmu i\textmu t \text{\textmu \textmu \textmu d\textmu a\textmu r\textmu a\textmu y\textmu i\textmu y\textmu a}} \\
10 courtyard  "\text{\textmu h\textmu o\textmu s\textmu - \text{\textmu a\textmu h\textmu a\textmu s\textmu i\textmu s\textmu i\textmu s}} \\
8 cousin  "\text{\textmu k\textmu s\textmu k\textmu u\textmu s\textmu i} \\
5 cousin (fa br da)  "\text{\textmu b\textmu i\textmu n\textmu t} \text{\textmu \textnu m\textmu m} \\
5 cousin (fa br so)  "\text{\textmu i\textmu b\textmu n} \text{\textmu \textnu m\textmu m} \\
5 cousin (fa si da)  "\text{\textmu b\textmu i\textmu n\textmu t} \text{\textmu \textnu m\textmu m\textmu a\textmu m\textmu a} \\
5 cousin (fa si so)  "\text{\textmu i\textmu b\textmu n\textmu t} \text{\textmu \textnu m\textmu m\textmu a\textmu m\textmu a} \\
5 cousin (mo br da)  "\text{\textmu b\textmu i\textmu n\textmu t} \text{\textmu \textnu a\textmu x\textmu a\textmu l} \\
5 cousin (mo br so)  "\text{\textmu i\textmu b\textmu n\textmu t} \text{\textmu \textnu a\textmu x\textmu a\textmu l} \\
5 cousin (mo si da)  "\text{\textmu b\textmu i\textmu n\textmu t} \text{\textmu \textnu a\textmu x\textmu a\textmu l} \\
5 cousin (mo si so)  "\text{\textmu i\textmu b\textmu n\textmu t} \text{\textmu \textnu a\textmu x\textmu a\textmu l} \\
25 covenant  "\text{\textmu m\textmu \textmu s\textmu a\textmu a\textmu q} - \text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu w\textmu s\textmu i\textmu q} \\
6 cow  "\text{\textmu b\textmu a\textmu \textmu r\textmu a\textmu n - a\textmu a\textmu t} \\
26 cowardly  "\text{\textmu g\textmu a\textmu b\textmu a\textmu n} - \text{\textmu g\textmu a\textmu b\textmu a\textmu n\textmu a} \\
5 co-wife  "\text{\textmu \textmu f\textmu r\textmu \textmu r\textmu a} \\
7 craving for food, to have a #8  "\text{\textmu i\textmu t\textmu w\textmu a\textmu h\textmu a\textmu n\textmu i\textmu t}/\text{\textmu \textnu \textmu m\textmu a\textmu f\textmu a\textmu m\textmu a} \\
14 crazy  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu g\textmu a\textmu n\textmu i\textmu n} \\
14 crazy (visionary)  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu h\textmu w\textmu u\textmu s - \text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu h\textmu w\textmu i\textmu s\textmu i\textmu s\textmu i\textmu s}} \\
8 cream (dairy)  "\text{\textmu \textnu \textmu s\textmu a\textmu t\textmu a} \\
9 cream (paste)  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu g\textmu a\textmu n} - \text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu g\textmu a\textmu n\textmu i\textmu n\textmu a} \\
19 create, to  "\text{\textmu x\textmu a\textmu l}/\text{\textmu x\textmu a\textmu l} \text{ (a) - (i)} \\
19 Creator, the (God)  "\text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu x\textmu a\textmu l\textmu i\textmu a} \\
20 credit  "\text{\textmu t\textmu s\textmu l\textmu i\textmu f} - \text{\textmu s\textmu a\textmu l\textmu a\textmu f} \\
20 credit, on  "\text{\textmu b\textmu d\textmu \textmu d\textmu e\textmu n - \text{\textmu s\textmu u\textmu k\textmu k\textmu u\textmu k}} \\
29 creditor  "\text{\textmu m\textmu a\textmu d\textmu i\textmu n - \text{\textmu i\textmu n}} \\
20 credit, to sell or buy on  "\text{\textmu s\textmu a\textmu k\textmu k\textmu k}/\text{\textmu t\textmu a\textmu s\textmu k\textmu k\textmu k} \\
19 creed, Christian  "\text{\textmu q\textmu a\textmu n\textmu a\textmu n} \text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu \textmu i\textmu m\textmu a\textmu n} \\
19 creed, Muslim  "\text{\textmu i\textmu s\textmu h\textmu a\textmu h\textmu a\textmu d\textmu a} \\
18 creep, to  "\text{\textmu f\textmu a\textmu b\textmu /f\textmu a\textmu b}\text{ (i) - (u)} \\
4 crescent  "\text{\textmu h\textmu i\textmu a\textmu a\textmu l} \\
6 cricket  "\text{\textmu s\textmu a\textmu r\textmu \textmu s\textmu a\textmu r\textmu \textmu g\textmu i\textmu i\textmu r - \text{\textmu s\textmu a\textmu r\textmu \textmu s\textmu a\textmu r\textmu \textmu g\textmu i\textmu i\textmu r}} \\
31 criminal  "\text{\textmu m\textmu g\textmu r\textmu i\textmu m - \text{\textmu i\textmu n}} \\
32 criminal law  "\text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu q\textmu a\textmu n\textmu u\textmu n} \text{\textmu i\textmu l\textmu g\textmu i\textmu n\textmu a\textmu n\textmu i\textmu i}
25 crisis .......................... ازمة - ات
8 crisp .......................... ميثراث
31 critic .......................... ناقيد - نوقةود
25 critical time ...................... وقت عصيب
25, 31 criticize, to ................. استناد / استناد
6 crocodile .......................... تشماه - تسمايش
14 crook .......................... حلال - ون
19 cross (n) .......................... طليب - طلبع
19 cross, sign of the ............... إشارة الطيب
28, 31 cross, to ............... عبر / عبور
31 crossword puzzle ............... مساحة الكلمات المتناقضة
13 crown, gold (dental) ............. принял معاقدة
6 crow, to .......................... صاح / صاح
14 cruel .......................... ظيقا - ظيقة
24 crushed wheat ..................... برغل
8 crate, a .......................... ظرة - ظرة
26 cry, to .......................... صروع - صروع
21 cry, to (weep) ..................... بكين / بكين
24 cucumbers .......................... طيات
32 culture .......................... ساقافا
24 cumin .......................... كسامون
8 cup .......................... فنجان - فنجان
10 cupboard .......................... دولاب - دواليب
10 cupboard .......................... دولاب ماليسب
30 cup of coffee, please, a! ............. فنجان قهوه لو سمحت
12 cup (sports) ......................... كأس - كورة
13 cure, a .......................... شفي - شفي
13 cure, to .......................... شفاف / شفاف
29 currency ......................... عملة صحيحة
29 currency, hard ................... عملة صحيحة
29 currency, local .................. عملة محلية
29 currency smuggling .............. شراء العملة
29 currency, soft ................... عملة سهلة
4 current (air, water, electricity) .... تيار
12 current, electric ................. نيار كهربائي
14 currently ......................... حاليا
32 curriculum ....................... برنامج دراسي
19 curse, to ......................... على - على
10, 12 curtain ......................... ستارة - ستارة
10 cushion .......................... مخدود - مخدود
17 customs .......................... حركة
13 cut, a .......................... قطع - قطع
13 cut, to .......................... قطع / قطع
9 cut, to (hair) ....................... قص / قص
9 cut with scissors, to ............. قص / قص
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>داليا</td>
<td>dalya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يومي - يام</td>
<td>yoomi - yawmiyyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يومي - يوما</td>
<td>yoomi - yooma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>المنتجات اللبنانية</td>
<td>muntaaqat il'albaan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سود - السود</td>
<td>soud - suduud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دمشق - دماس</td>
<td>damshq - dimashq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>نفت ونفتوران</td>
<td>zift wi'atfaran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رطب - رطب</td>
<td>rityb - rathyb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رطوبة - رطوبة</td>
<td>rhotuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رائعة - رائعة</td>
<td>raqisa - ra'aassa - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>راقع - رائعة</td>
<td>raqis - ra'aassa - iin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رقص - رقص</td>
<td>rits - rits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خطر - خطور</td>
<td>xatir - axtaa'ar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خطورة - خطورة</td>
<td>xitwura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جروء - جروء</td>
<td>haryi - horyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>غروب - غروب</td>
<td>yaami - yamyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضوء - ضوء</td>
<td>qalaam - qalma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>بلح - بلح</td>
<td>baleh - a - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عبوة - عبوة</td>
<td>tagwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>بنات - بنات</td>
<td>bint - banaaat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>نجح - نجح</td>
<td>farg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في النجح - في النجح</td>
<td>filfagr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يوم - يوم</td>
<td>yoom - ayyaam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عبد العظيم - عيد</td>
<td>yiid il'jadra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عبد الرسول - عبد</td>
<td>yiid ir'usuul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أيام زمان - أيام دينار</td>
<td>ayyaam samaan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أيام العمل - دياب را</td>
<td>ayyaam il'zamat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>نهار - نهار</td>
<td>naara - naaraar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شام - شامسة</td>
<td>sammaas - samamsa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شمامة - شمامة</td>
<td>mayyit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>البحر المحيط</td>
<td>ilbahr ilmawiyit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>طرش - طرش</td>
<td>atraas - tursh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عميدة - عمیده</td>
<td>yamiid - yemada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عزيم - الجزء</td>
<td>rashiz - as'izaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ربي - دبعون</td>
<td>deen - duyuum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دينون - ديون</td>
<td>madyuun - iun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>الانتداب - الانتداب</td>
<td>istadaan/istidaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خدع - خداع</td>
<td>xadaa/xidaa' (a) - (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ديسمبر - ديسمبر</td>
<td>disimbir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سلاسة - سلاسة</td>
<td>sulala - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لا مركزية - لا مركزية</td>
<td>la markaziyya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تصريح - تصريح</td>
<td>taqtiy - taqtiy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تصريح - تصريح</td>
<td>taqtiy - taqtiy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>decline, to (e.g. invitation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>decorated litter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>decorate, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>decoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>decoration (medal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,25</td>
<td>decree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>dedicate, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>deduce, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>deer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>defeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>defeated, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>define, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>definite article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,23</td>
<td>degree (temperature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>delayed, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>delay, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>delegate, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,34</td>
<td>deliberation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>delightful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>delightful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,31</td>
<td>demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>demand, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>democracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>demon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>demon, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>demonstrate, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>demonstration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>demonstratives (gr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>denominational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>dentist (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>dentist (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>dentures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>deny, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>department (government)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>department of antiquities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>depart, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>departure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>depend on the Lord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>depend on the Lord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>depict, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>depressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>deputized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>deputize for, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>غرفة - غرف</td>
<td>غرفة - غرف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>طبیعة</td>
<td>طبیعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دبلومات</td>
<td>دبلومات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دبلوماسیة</td>
<td>دبلوماسیة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دبلوماسی</td>
<td>دبلوماسی</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>علاقات دبلوماسیة</td>
<td>حساب دبلوماسیة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تحصیلات دبلوماسیة</td>
<td>تحصیلات دبلوماسیة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عابطات دولیة</td>
<td>عابطات دولیة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جهیز - اتحاد -</td>
<td>جهیز - اتحاد -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>کمیته اقتصادی</td>
<td>کمیته اقتصادی</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مباشرة</td>
<td>مباشر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مدارس - و -</td>
<td>مدارس - و -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>وجید / توجید</td>
<td>وجید / توجید</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>درهم - دره</td>
<td>درهم - دره</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>وصیع</td>
<td>وصیع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>کاریسم - کوارت</td>
<td>کاریسم - کوارت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>اندیش / اکتشاف</td>
<td>اندیش / اکتشاف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مرض - اراض</td>
<td>مرض - اراض</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>اراض معدی</td>
<td>اراض معدی</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>امار سریا</td>
<td>امار سریا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>نفاق - ون</td>
<td>نفاق - ون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>امیر / اکثری</td>
<td>امیر / اکثری</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>صحون - محو</td>
<td>صحون - محو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>طبیعت - اپاک</td>
<td>طبیعت - اپاک</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قلیر</td>
<td>قلیر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>متوصف - ات</td>
<td>متوصف - ات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رسالات - اطروحة</td>
<td>رسالات - اطروحة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مرکز - مرکز</td>
<td>مرکز - مرکز</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عظم / عظم</td>
<td>عظم / عظم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جیز / جیز</td>
<td>جیز / جیز</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سماع / سماع</td>
<td>سماع / سماع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قدر - اقدام</td>
<td>قدر - اقدام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>طلاق</td>
<td>طلاق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>طلاق</td>
<td>طلاق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دوخة</td>
<td>دوخة</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dizzy, to    daax/dooxa    (u) - (u)
become

doctorate    duktooraah

doctor (ear, nose and throat)    duktoor anif wi?uzun
wi?angara

doctor (general practitioner)    mumaaris  faam

doctor (M.D.) (f)    duktoor -aat
#10

doctor (M.D.) (f)    tabib -aat

doctor (M.D.) (m)    duktoor - dakra

doctor (M.D.) (m)    tabilib -aath

doctor, medical
(f)    doktoor - dakra

doctor, medical
(m)    doktoor - dakra

doctor (Ph.D.) (f)    duktoor -aat

doctor (Ph.D.) (m)    duktoor - dakra

document    mustanad -aat

do ...? does ..?    hal

did ...?
dog    kalb - kilaab

dog, gun    kalb  shedd

Doha    idoofa

dollar    dulaar -aat

dome    ?ubba - ?ubab

25,31 dominate, to    saytaar  fala/saytaara

6 donkey    humaar - himir

18 do not enter
(traffic sign)    mamnuuf idduxuul

30 don't mention it!
(lit: forgiveness)    faawo

30 don't mention it!
(lit: forgiveness)    ilisafw

30 don't! (no need to!)    mafiis daafi - baalaas

30 don't worry!    fadaaq

30 don't worry!
(general usage)    maafilis - maafilis

10 door    baab - abwaab - bibaan

doorman    baawbaab -in

10 doorstep    faatab - faaab

13 dose    guroor -aat

31 do, to    famal/famal (i) - (a)

22 double    aaf - asaaf

dough    faqalina

28 downtown, the    ilbalad

8 drain, a    ballaafa

12 drama    diqama

10 drawer    duq - adraaq

9 drawers, pair of
men's    kalsoon -aat

7 dream, to    fidlim/filim (a) - (a)

9 dress, a    fustaan - fasaatiin

10 dresser    tasriih  - tuwalett
dress, evening  | fustaan sahra
dressmaker  | xayyaat -aat
drinks  | masrubat
drink, to  | shirib/shurb (a) - (a)
driver  | sawwaa? -iin
drive, to  | saa?/sivaa?a (u) - (u)
driving permit  | ruxgii giiyada
drops, eye  | nu?at lilfeen
drops (medication)  | nu?at

drowsy  | na'saan -iin
drunk, to get  | siikir/sukr (a) - (a)
dry  | gaaf

dual (gr)  | musanna
Dubai  | zubayy

duck  | ba'tta - ba'tt

due to  | bisabab

dull (distasteful person)  | ti'il idamm

during  | asnaa?

dusk  | ilmayrib

dusk, at  | filmayrib

dust  | turgab

duster, feather  | munaqsha - manaafiq

dust off, to  | naffaq/tanfiq

duty (obligation)  | waqib -aat

dwell, to  | sakan/sakan (u) - (u)
dwell, to  | saa?/fiila? (i) - (i)
dye, to  | sabay/ (a) - (i)
sibaqa - sabya
dysentery  | duzintarya

each  | kull
ear  | widxn - widaan
early  | badiri
earrings  | hal? - hil?aan
earth  | turba
earthquake  | zilzaal - zalaazil
easily  | bisuuhula
east  | sir?
Easter  | ciid il?iyaama
eastern  | sir?i
easy  | sahl

eat, to  | akal - kal/akl (u) - (u)
eclesiastic  | kanasi

economics (subject)  | ilm il?iqtisad

economist  | saalim iqtisad
editor (f)  | muhaarrihat -aatt

DOCTOR DOCTOR
انتفاضة - أت
مقال الانتفاضة
تلميذ
هيئة التحرير
رسی / تحریک
علم النفس التربوى
علم التربیة
علم التربیة
علم التربیة
اسرار
فکال
مؤثر
فاعل
بيض
بيض مسلوق
بيض
بادع/بیع (i) - (i)
بط النباتات
مصر
مغر - ون
حيمة مصر
نافذة عرة
شانیة عشر
تمانا (تامان)
نامن
تمن
تامن
تامن
اثناء مساء
تاننون
اما ... واما
كوع
ملاءة
انتخابات
باشرة
آخر
كهربائي
 الهندسة الكهربائية
كهرباء
انتخاب / انخاب
انية
التعليم الابتدائي
مدرسة ابتدائية
فيل - فیله
مصدر - مصاعد
الحرب - ون
حیر / تحریر
فریق/تربیه
<p>| 22 | eleven (f) | fiðaːzaɾ | أحمد عشر | أحمد عشر |
| 22 | eleven (m) | fiðaːzaɾ | الحادية عشر | الحادية عشر |
| 22 | eleven o'clock | fiðaːzaɾ | | |
| 22 | eleventh, the (f) | ilfiðaːzaɾ | | |
| 22 | eleventh, the (m) | ilfiðaːzaɾ | | |
| 32 | eloquence | balasya | | |
| 25 | embarrassing | mufrig | | |
| 25 | embassy | sifaɾaːaat | | |
| 31 | emigrant | muytarib -iːn | | |
| 31 | emigrate, to | haagir/higra | | |
| 16 | emirate | imédia -aːt | | |
| 26 | emotion | fiawaːstif | | |
| 25 | emphasise, to | akkid/takkiid | | |
| 17 | employee (f) | muwaʃɛafaː-aːt | | |
| 17 | employee (m) | muwaʃɛaf -iːn | | |
| 22 | empty | faariː - faaqi | | |
| 22 | empty, to | faariːt/tafiːrri | | |
| 32 | encourage, to | ʃaggəʔ/taʃgiʔ | | |
| 22 | encourage | dayrit maːaarif | | |
| 22,27 | end | nihaaːya -aːt | | |
| 12 | end, the (movie) | innihaaːya | | |
| 27 | endure, to | intahaa/niahaa | | |
| 31 | endure | fitmaːmil/taʃmaːmul | | |
| 31 | enemy | ʃaduː - aʔdaː | | |
| 5 | engagement | xuθa | | |
| 11 | engineer, civil | muhandis maːani | | |
| 11 | engineer, electrical | muhandis khaɾbaːʔi | | |
| 11 | engineer, electronic | muhandis iliktirooni | | |
| 11 | engineer (f) | muhandisa -aːt | | |
| 32 | engineering | ilhandasa | | |
| 11 | engineer (m) | muhandis -iːn | | |
| 11 | engineer, mechanical | muhandis mikaniʔi | | |
| 18 | engineer, railroad | sawaʔ -iːn | | |
| 32 | English language | illuʔa ʔiŋgliiziyya | | |
| 12 | enlarge, to | kabbara/takbiʔir | | |
| 31 | enquire, to | istafheem/istifhaam | | |
| 32 | enroll, to | ilʔaʔaʔ biʔiʔiʔaʔaʔaʔ | | |
| 12 | entertainment, place of | maːha - maḥaːhi | | |
| 10,18 | enter, to | daxal/duxuːl (u) - (u) | | |
| 31 | enthusiasm | hamaːsa | | |
| 18 | entrance | duxuːl | | |
| 25 | entrust, to | ʃahad ilaʔ (a) - (a) | | |
| 14 | envious | hasuud - hussaad | | |
| 4 | environment | biʔaʔa -aːt | | |
| 25 | envoy, special | manduub xaːaq | | |
| 26 | envoy, to | hasaad/hassad (i) - (i) | | |
| 13 | epilepsy | šaːɾaʔ | | |
| 19 | epistle | risaala - rasaaʔiːl | | |
| 32 | equation (math) | muʃaːda-aːt | | |
| 4 | Equator | xaʔʔ iʔistiwaʔ | | |
| 32 | eraser | astiika - asatiik | | |
| 26 | err, to | yilît/yalaş | (a) - (a) |
| 27 | escape, to | hirîb/harab | (a) - (a) |
| 29 | especially | xuşuusan - bi?xaş | خصوصا - بالاضافه |
| 30 | especially | xaşqatan | خاصة |
| 31 | especially | la siyyama | لا مسما |
| 32 | espionage | gasuusiyya | جاسوسية |
| 33,34 | essay | maqaal - maqaala - aat | مقال - مقاله - او |
| 35 | essence | gawhar - gawashir | جواهر - جواهر |
| 36 | establish, to | assis/ta?siis | تأسيس |
| 37 | estates | mumtalakaat | ممتلكات |
| 38 | etc. | ila aadxrihi | الى أخرى |
| 39 | ethics (subject) | ilm il?axlaa? | علم الأخلاق |
| 40 | etiquette | ilmunigamalaat | الحلالات |
| 41 | Euphrates, the | ilfu?raat | الرافات |
| 42 | Europe | urupa | أوروبا |
| 43 | evacuate the bowels, to | itba?raf/tabba?rau | تبذر / تبزر |
| 44 | Eve | hawwa? - ?awwa | هواء - هواء |
| 45 | even if | hatta isal | حتى اذا |
| 46 | even if | hatta law | حتى لو |
| 47 | evening | xasha | عشاء |
| 48 | evening entertainment | sahra - aat | سهرة - او |
| 49 | evening, every | kull leela | كل ليلة - كل ساءة |
| 50 | evening prayer (Islam) | salaat ilfi?sa | صلاة الحشا |
| 51 | even (number) | zawgi | زوجي |
| 52 | event | hadas - afdas | حدث - حداثات |
| 53 | event | waqia - waqiafi? | واقعة - واقع |
| 54 | Eve of the Major Feast | wa?fit ilfi?id ikhibir | وقتة الحيد الكبير |
| 56 | ever and ever | daa?iman abadan | دائما ابدا |
| 57 | every | kull | كل |
| 58 | everyone | ilgami? - ikull | الجميع - الكل |
| 59 | evidence | dalil - adilla | دليل - ادلة |
| 60 | evil | sary - ?urur? | شر - شرور |
| 61 | eve | na?ga - ?i?ga | نهجة - نهج |
| 62 | exactly | tamamam | تماما |
| 63 | exactly | bizgat | بالضبط |
| 64 | exaggerate, to | baaliy fi/mubala | بالفعل / مبالغة |
| 65 | examination, complete medical | ka?sf ?ibbi ?aamil | كشف طبي شامل |
| 67 | examination, medical | fa?sf ?ibbi | كشف طبي |
| 68 | examination, medical | ka?sf ?ibbi | كشف طبي |
| 69 | examination (school) | imit?aan - aat | امتحان - او |
| 70 | examine medically, to | fa?saf/fa?sf | (a) - (a) |
| 71 | examined medically, to be | ka?sf ?ibbi/ (i) - (i) | كشف طبي / كشف طبيعي |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>example, for</td>
<td>مثلاً</td>
<td>example, for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,30</td>
<td>excellent</td>
<td>ممتاز - ومن</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>excel, to</td>
<td>iftawaq/tafawaq</td>
<td>excel, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>except</td>
<td>إلا</td>
<td>except</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>siva</td>
<td>سوي</td>
<td>siva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>yeer</td>
<td>غرر</td>
<td>yeer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>ما فيها</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>exchange of views</td>
<td>تبادل الرأي</td>
<td>exchange of views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>exclamation point</td>
<td>علامة الترقيم</td>
<td>exclamation point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>excuse me! #15</td>
<td>بعد أن تكون</td>
<td>excuse me! #15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>عن إذا كن</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>execute, to</td>
<td>نفاذ/نافذ</td>
<td>execute, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>exempt from, to</td>
<td>اعفاء من / اعفآ</td>
<td>exempt from, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>exercise</td>
<td>تمارين - تمارين</td>
<td>exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>exhibited</td>
<td>معرضات</td>
<td>exhibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>exhibition</td>
<td>معرض - معارض</td>
<td>exhibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>exit</td>
<td>خروج</td>
<td>exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>expense</td>
<td>نفاذ - اتفاف</td>
<td>expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>experiment</td>
<td>تجارب - تجارب</td>
<td>experiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>expert</td>
<td>خبير - خبير</td>
<td>expert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>explain, to</td>
<td>شبع / شعب</td>
<td>explain, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>explode, to</td>
<td>انفجار / انفجار</td>
<td>explode, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>exploit, to</td>
<td>انفجار - استغلال</td>
<td>exploit, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>explosion</td>
<td>انفجار - استغلال</td>
<td>explosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>export goods</td>
<td>صدر / تصدير</td>
<td>export goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>export, to</td>
<td>شرود / تعبير</td>
<td>export, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>exposed to, to be</td>
<td>شرود / تعبير</td>
<td>exposed to, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>expression</td>
<td>تعبير - تعبير</td>
<td>expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,31</td>
<td>(language)</td>
<td>عربي / تعبير</td>
<td>(language)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,31</td>
<td>express, to</td>
<td>عربي غن / أعراب</td>
<td>express, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>express train</td>
<td>قطار سريع</td>
<td>express train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>خارجي</td>
<td>external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>extinguish, to</td>
<td>أطفأ / أطفأ</td>
<td>extinguish, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>extract a tooth, to extract</td>
<td>خلع شعب</td>
<td>extract a tooth, to extract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>extraction (dental)</td>
<td>خلع</td>
<td>extraction (dental)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>extract (writing)</td>
<td>مقتفف - من</td>
<td>extract (writing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>extremely</td>
<td>للغاية</td>
<td>extremely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>extremes, to go to</td>
<td>تتفرّف / تفرّف</td>
<td>extremes, to go to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>extremist</td>
<td>متطرفة - من</td>
<td>extremist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>eye</td>
<td>عين - عين</td>
<td>eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>eyebrow</td>
<td>حاج - حاج</td>
<td>eyebrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>eye inflammation</td>
<td>رماد</td>
<td>eye inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>eyelash</td>
<td>رماد - رماد</td>
<td>eyelash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>eyewitness</td>
<td>شاهد العلم</td>
<td>eyewitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>face</td>
<td>وجه - وجه</td>
<td>face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
face
face, to
facilitate, to
fact
faculty, academic
Faculty (College)
fail, to
fair sex, the
faith
faithful
faithful, to be
faithless
fall, to
falsify, to
family
family of
famous
fanatic
fancy that!
far
fare
farewell, to bid
farmer (f)
farmer (m)
farmer (m)
far-sightedness
fashion
fashionable
fast (adj)
fast (clock)
fast (one who fasts)
fasting
fasting during Ramadan
fast, to
fat
fate
fate and divine decree
fate and divine decree, by
father
father-in-law
father, step-
fat, to become
faucet
fault
favor (merit)
fear, to
feast after month of Ramadan
feast day
feather
February
feces
29 feddan (square measure) faddaan - faddaad -
17 federation itifaad -
20 fee rasum - rasum - رسم
21 feeling ifaa - aat -
26 feeling shuur -
26 feelings maalaayir -
21 feeling, sense of hassit illams -
26 feelings, human imlaashiat ilinquaniyya -
21,26 feel, to shar / (u) - (u)
21 feel, to hass/ maa - (i) - (u)
32 fellowship minha -
9 felt guux -
5 female unsa -
32 feminine (gr) mu'annas -
24 fenugreek (grain) hilba -
24 feudalism iqtan -
13 fever humma - hummiyyaat -
13 fever heat humma -
14,22 few tulyil - in -
4 field faq - fuqul -
4 field (agriculture) yeet - yitaan -
18 field path sikka zir'iyaa -
25,31 field (sphere, range) magaal - aat -
22 fifteen (f) xamaatashaar -
22 fifteen (m) xamaatashaar -
22 fifth (f) xamsa -
22 fifth (m) xamis -
22 fifth, one- xums -
22 fifth xamsiin -
31 fight, to faarab/haarb -
24 figs ti'in - a - aat -
24 figs, Indian tiin shoo -
7 figure (body of a person) qavaam -
24 filberts bundu - a - aat -
17 file dooseeh - aat -
13 fill a tooth, to faa/naa - (i) - (u) -
28 filled up (bus) kamaal ilfadad -
13 filling (dental) faaw -
12 film aflam -
12 film, color mulaawan -
12 film, detective bulisi -
12 film, romantic yaraami -
12 film, silent samaaat -
12 film, talking naati -
14 finally axiran -
20 finance maaliyya -
20 finance, to mawil/tamwil -
31 find s.th. or li?i/la?y (a) - (a) -
31 find, to wagad/wugud (i) - (i)
7 finger shuubaa - shuubabi -
27 finish, to  
الكحلي / تنقيح
xallas/taxliis

4 fire  
نار - نيران
naar - niraan

11 fireman  
ذكرى مقتادي
časkari mašafı

11 firemen  
رجال المقاقيم
rigaał ilmašafı

10 fireplace  
الجهاز المذياع
daqqaay - aat

28 fire station  
محطة الحريق
mašqattıt harii?

28 fire station  
محطة الحريق
mašqatı̱t ilmašafı

5 first-born  
بكر
bikr

19 first chapter of the Koran  
الفاتحة
ilfatı̱ha - al-fatı̱ha

18, 28 first class  
درجة أولى
daraga uula

22 first (f)  
أول
uula

17, 94 First Lady  
محرمة الرسول
hašam ir平坦is

22 first (m)  
أول
awwal

22 first, the (f)  
أول
il?uula

22 first, the (m)  
أول
il?awwal

6, 8 fish  
سمك
samak, a - aat

19 fish, broiled  
سمك مشوي
samak məšwi

6, 11 fisherman  
صياد سمك
šayyaad samak

19 fish, fried  
سمك مقلي
samak maši

12 fishhook  
سناة - سناير
sinnaara - samaniir

12 fishing  
صيد السمك
seed issamak

12 fishing tackle  
أدوات صيد السمك
adawat seed issamak

6 fish, mullet  
بوري
buuri

6 fish of the Nile  
نيل
buštı̱t

12 fish, to  
صيد سمك
šaad/seed

6 fish, to  
صيد سمك
ıştaad samak

22 five (f)  
xamsa (xamas)

22 fivefold  
xumsisı̱i̱

22 five hundred  
xumsuymiyya

22 five (m)  
xamsa (xamas)

27 five o'clock  
الصالة
xamsa tamaaman

27 five o'clock  
الصالة
xamsa bižąbąt

29 five-piaster  
خمسة قروش صاغ
xamsa saaɣ

29 five pound note  
خمسة جنيهات
xamsa gneeh

22 five-sixths  
خمسة أرباع
xamsa asdaa

25 flag  
علم - إعلام
falam - aţlaam

31 fleet (n)  
لاط - طفو
uştı̱ul - aşatiıl

7 flesh  
لح
laftı̱m

18 float, to  
طفو / طفو
tafta/tafayaaan (u) - (u)

4, 23 flood  
فيضان - آت
fayadaan - aat

28 floor (building level; story)  
دور - أدوار
door - adwaar

10 floor (ground)  
 الأرضية
arḍiyya

10 floor rag  
مسحة - مسح
mamsaša - mamsaʃı̱h

31 flour  
ذقين
di?i?

31 flourish, to  
ذراع - ازدهار
izdaaʃar/izdihaʃar

24 flower  
زهرة - زهور
zuhurı̱

24 flowers  
زهراء
zuhurı̱

32 fly, to  
طير
şiʔiʔ filmištaaın

18 flying  
طير
ťašra/tayraaan

6, 13 fly (insect)  
طيباء - طياب
dibbana - dibbana

6, 18 fly, to  
طير
ťašra/tayraaan (i) - (i)
focus, to  ضبط العدة
fog  ضباب - غبار
folk (as in folktales)  شعب
food  كل
foods  ماكولات
foodstuff  مواد غذائية
fool (dim-witted)  اهبل - هبل
fool s.o., to  ضحك على نفسه
football  كرة القدم
foot (human)  قدم - أقدام
footlights  أضواء المسجد
foot (measure- ment)  قدم
forbidden  منوع - ون
forbid, to  حرم / تحريم
force, by  بالقوة
forced to, to be  ضرر
forefathers  ألاف - ألاف
forehead  جبين
foreign  أجانب
foreigner  أجانب
Foreign School  المدرسة الأجنبية
forensic medicine  الطب الشرعي
forest  غابة
for fear that  للاعتراض
forgive sins, to  غفران
forgive, to  غفر
fork (utensil)  سكين
form, blank  استمارة - ات
formerly  سابق
form, to  شكيل / تشكيل
for the sake of  لحسن الحظ
forty  اربعون
founder  مؤسس - ون
fountain  ماء
four (f)  ربع
fourfold  ربع مغة
four hundred  اربع مائة
four (m)  ربع
four o'clock  أربع
fourteen (f)  أربع عشرة
fourteen (m)  أربع
fourth (f)  ربع
fourth (m)  ربع
fourth, one-
(time)  الرابعة والثلاث
fox  نكل - تعالب
fraction  كسر - كصور
fracture, a  كسر - كصور
fracture, to  كسر
fragrance  رائحة
frame (picture)  دورة - دورة
franc  فرنك - نك
frankly  صراحة
freedom  hurliyeya
freedom of the press  hurliyiyit isšaafa
freedom of thought  hurliyiyit ilfi̇kr
freedom of worship  hurliyiyit ilfi̇baada
free (gratis)  maggana
freeze, to  itgammid/tagammid
freighter  marki̇b na'l
freight train  taṭ buqaa'a
French language  illuва ilfransiyya
frequently  mira'aan
fresh (e.g. vegetables)  taša'aa
Friday  ilgumfa
Friday prayer (Islam)  šalaat ilgumfa
Friday sermon (Muslim)  xoȯbit ilgumfa
fried ground bean patties  faalafi - tašmiyya
friend  saāhib - aš̱aabs
friend  šadiqi - aš̱diqaa'
friday  widdi
fries, French  baṭ̱aaṯiq mi̇fammaraa
frock coat  ridingoot
frog  ḏuq̱a'a - ḏafaa'di
from  min
from now on  min il?aan faašaα'id
from time to time  min waṭ liwaα't
fruit  faκ̱ha - faωaḵhih
fruit seller  faκaα̊naα -yya
frying pan  ṭaαs̱i tafmi̇r
fry, to  ṭaāla/ ṣalay (i) - (i)
full (things)  malyaan -ιιn
full, to become (food)  šibʔ/αbaα (a) - (a)
furnish, to (an apartment)  assis/taʔsiis
furniture  αsaas
furniture  s̱af̱a
future, in the  fiμiμustabάal
future, in the...
gallon - galoon -aat
game, final - mubaraah nihaas?iyya
international - mubaraah dawliyya
game (match) - mubaraah
garage - gar?aaz -aat
garbage - zibaala
garbage collector - zabbaal -iin
garden - gineena - ganaayin
gardener - ganayni -yya
G

gargle, mouth-wash - ra?raa

gargle, to - ra?raa

garlic - toom, a -aat

garment - lib

gas, butane - yaaaz ~ butagaaaz

gasoline - banziin

gas station - ma?aatit banziin

gastric trouble - ta?ab filmiida

gas (vapor) - yaaaz

general assembly - gamliyya "umumiyya

generalize, to - tammiin/tammiim

generally - yu?umman

generally - ta?la "umum

generation - giiil - agayaal

generosity - ka?ram

generous - karimm - ku?rama

genitive case (gr) - garii

genius - ta?ba?ri - "abaqra

geography - f?ilm ilgya?afya

geologist - ziyoloogo?i -yyin

gerometry - f?il umhiiddasa

German language - illuya "almaaninya "il almaani

give an example, to - da?rab masal (a) ~ (i)
give her my best regards! - sallimli "alaeeha

give him my best regards! - sallimli "alaeeh
give my greetings to ...

give, to

glad

gladly

gland

glass, a

glasses, eye-
glasses, sun-
glory

gloves

glutton

goat

god

god bless him

God is generous
God is great
God knows best
God protect, may
God provide for you
God provide for you
God’s 99 attributes (Islam)
God willing
God willing
Gold
Gold (color)
Goldsmit
Gone with the wind (vanished)

Good (adj) (f)
Good (adj) (m)
Good as, to be so
Good boy
Good bye (by person departing)
Good bye (by person remaining)

Good deed
Good deeds, the
Good evening #21
Good-for-nothing (person)

Good Friday
Good girl
Good lord!
Good luck!
Good man, my
Good morning! #22
good (n) | xeer
---|---
goodness, my! | ya nhaar abjad
---|---
good night! #23 | tisba'i sala xeer
---|---
good night! #24 | lilat saifada
---|---
good night! #25 | winta min ahl ilxeer
---|---
good omen | faal
---|---
good (person) | tayyib - iin
---|---
goods | bu'daas - ba'dayf
---|---
goose | wizza - wizz
---|---
Gospel, the | ingil - anagil
---|---
go out, to | xurar xurug (u) - (u)
---|---
ch speak | dhik - zahab
---|---
home | naam/noom (a) - (a)
---|---
go to bed, to | naam/noom (a) - (a)
---|---
government | hukumma - aat
---|---
governmental | hukumi
---|---
government circles | dawa'ir ilhukumma
---|---
governor | muhaafiz - iin
---|---
governorate | muhaafiza - aat
---|---
grace of God, the | naflim ajlaah
---|---
grade (level - school) | saff - guzuf
---|---
grade (level - school) | faal - fuqul
---|---
grade (mark - school) | dara - aat
---|---
grate (utensil) | taddrigiyah
---|---
grate, to | xirrig - iin
---|---
grain (of a ...) | itxaqar txaqarug
---|---
grain (cereal) | habba - hubuub
---|---
grain (seed) | habb, a - aat
---|---
gram | qawa'fid illuya
---|---
grammatical (subject) | innaf
---|---
grammatikal | nafwi
---|---
grame | giraam - aat
---|---
granddaughter | haflida - aat
---|---
grandfather | gidd - agdad
---|---
grandmother | gidda - aat
---|---
grandson | hafiid - aafad
---|---
grant | minna - mina
---|---
grapes | qinab, a - aat
---|---
Greek language | illuya lunaaniyya
---|---
Green | ilyuanaan
---|---
Green, dark | axdar, axdar - xudar
---|---
Greengrocer | zeeti
---|---
Greenness | xudan - yaa
---|---
Green, olive | xudar, a - xudar
---|---
Green, pastel | zatuni
---|---
Green, green | kurunbi
---|---

| 2  | green, to become | ḳḍarṭ | صناعة |
| 2  | green, to make  | ḳḍarṭ/tanḍīq | صناعة |
| 30 | greeting, a     | taḥfiyya - aat | تهفية - آت |
| 30 | greetings, our | taḥfiyyatna | تهفياً |
| 30 | greetings (said to one returning from trip) | salamaat | سلاماً |
| 28 | greet, to      | ḥayya taḥfiyya | هذه تهفية |
| 28 | greet, to      | sallim ṣala | سلام على |  ذا |
| 2  | grey           | rāmaadi | رمادي |
| 2  | grey, dark     | ṣuṣaqi | صبغة |
| 7  | grey, to become (hair) | ṣaab/ṣeeb (i) - (i) | شاب / شيب |
| 8  | grill, to      | ṣawwaw (i) - (i) | شواى / شى |
| 8  | grinder, meat  | maḥrama - mafarim | مقرمة - مفترم |
| 8  | grind, to      | ṭariq/ṭām (a) - (a) | طرق / طحن |
| 26 | groan, to      | ann/aniin (i) - (i) | ان / اين |
| 11 | grocer         | baʔii - aal - aal | نبيب - ون |
| 11 | groom (horses) | saʔyis | ساليس |
| 31 | group (crowd)  | fofi - afwaag | فوج / كور |
| 7  | grow big, to   | kibīr/kubr (a) - (u) | كبير / كبير |
| 7  | grow, to       | nama/nunum (u) - (u) | نام / نوم |
| 31 | guarantee      | ḍamaan - aat | ضمان - آت |
| 31 | guarantee, to  | ḍamaan - ḍamaan (a) - (a) | ضمان - ضمان |
| 24 | guard, honor   | ḫarṣ ḫiswaraf | حرس الشرف |
| 21 | guess, to      | xammin/taxmiin | خمين / خمين |
| 25 | guest, invited | maʔi - wiwiin | دعوة - ون |
| 18 | guide, a       | dalili - murshid | دليل - مرشد |
| 31 | guide, to      | arṣad/irṣaad | ارشاد / ارشاد |
| 20 | guild, chairman of | naʔiqib | ديب |
| 4  | gulf (bay)     | xaliig | خليج |
| 16 | Gulf of Aden   | xaliig ṣadan | خليج عدن |
| 16 | Gulf of Aqaba  | xaliig iliṣqaaba | خليج الحقبة |
| 16 | Gulf of Suez   | xaliig iliṣwaesa | خليج الوسيم |
| 7,13 | gums (anat)   | lassâ | لاسة |
| 6  | Gundog         | kalb  ṣeeb | كلب سيب |
| 31 | gunpowder      | baruud | بارود |
| 11 | gynecologist (f) | duktoqi  amraaq nisa | دكتوراة أمراض نساء |
| 11 | gynecologist (m) | duktoqi  amraaq nisa | دكتور أمراض نساء |
| 32 | gynecology     | ṭibb amraaq innisa | طب أمراض النساء |

| 9  | hair coloring  | ṣabīt ṣaʔt | صبغة شعر |
| 9  | haircut        | ḵaq q iṣsaqtaʔ | قص الشعر |
| 22 | half, one-     | nusṣa | نسج |
| 29 | half-plaster (Egyptian coin) | ira taʔrifa | طب أمراض النساء |

| 23 | hail          | barad | برد |
| 7  | hair          | ṣaʔt, a - aat | شعر، آت |

**H**
half-pound (Egyptian note = 50 plasters)
xamsin ira

halal
shaala - aat

Hanbalitic (Islamic Sect)
fanbali

hand
iid - ideen

handbill
manshuur - aat

hand (clock)
Ta?rab - Ta?arib

hand, hour
Ta?rab issaabat

hand (clock)

handkerchief
mandil - mandadiil

handmade
siina?a yaadaviyya

hand, minute
Ta?rab idda?aayi? (clock)

hand over to
sallim li/taslim

hand, second
Ta?rab issawaami (clock)

happiness
fa?raam - in

happy birthday!
Yiid milaad sa?iid

happy blessed
dhaar?ak sa?iid muba?aak

happy day!
nhaar?ak sa?iid

happy day!
(na?il) #27

happy holiday!
kull sana winta taayib

happy holiday!
kull Tsam winta busher

happy holiday!
kull Tsam wintum busher #30

happy, to be
sa?i?d/ sa?i?d - (a) - (a)

happy, to make
sa?r?/ su?r? (u) - (u)

happy to meet
fu?ga sa?i?da

hard working person, a
huumaar? ?u?l

hateful
kariih - in

hate, to
kirihi/kufi (a) - (a)

hat (European)
buynee?ta - baranii

hatred
ka?raa?iyya

have a safe trip!
#32

have a safe trip!
#33

have a speedy recovery: #34

have (possess; non-verb)
?and

Hassamite Kingdom of Jordan, the
ilmamaka ?urdu?uniyya

Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, the
Imsamaka Ira?duniyya

Ismamaka Ira?duniyya

Iran, the
arin ba?ri

Iraq

Iraq

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Israel

Ira
he
head
headache
headmaster
headmistress
headquarters
headquarters
health
health, excellent
healthy
hearing, sense of
heart
hear, to
hearty congratulations
heat
heater
heater, electric
Heaven
Heaven forbid!
Heaven forbid!
Heaven forbid!
Heaven forbid!
Heavenly religions
heavy
Hebrew language
heel (anat)
heir
held, to be (meeting)
hell
hello
hello
hello
hello
hello
hello
hello
hello
hello
help, to
hen
hen
henna
henna plant
herb
here
hero
heroine
hiccups
hide, to
High Commissioner, the
higher education
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Higher Institute for Home Economics</td>
<td>ilmaShad IlSalii littabiir ilmansili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Higher Institute for Music</td>
<td>ilmaShad IlSalii ilmusiiga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Higher Institute for Physical Education</td>
<td>ilmaShad IlSalii littabiya rifyaadixya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>high school</td>
<td>madrasa sanawiyya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>hill</td>
<td>tall - tilaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>historian</td>
<td>mu?arix - i?in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>history (subject)</td>
<td>?ilm ittarix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>hit, to</td>
<td>?arab/darab (a) - (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>hold sacred, to</td>
<td>?addis/ta?dis - taqdis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>hold, to</td>
<td>?a?d/ta?d - (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>holiday, public</td>
<td>?u?la -aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>holidays, legal</td>
<td>ayyaam ilfu?lat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>holiness</td>
<td>qadaasa - ?adaasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Holy Books</td>
<td>muqaddas - i?in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Holy Ghost</td>
<td>ilku?ub ilsa?awiyya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Holy Ghost, the</td>
<td>i?roo?u ilqudus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Holy mosque, the</td>
<td>ilmasgad ilfu?iim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Holy scriptures, the</td>
<td>ilkitaab ilmuqaddas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Holy Sepulcher</td>
<td>ilqab?r ilmuqaddas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>home economics (subject)</td>
<td>ittadiir ilmansili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>homeland</td>
<td>wa?tan - awwtaan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>homework</td>
<td>waagib - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>honest</td>
<td>amin - amna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>honey</td>
<td>?asal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>honeymoon</td>
<td>?asal il?asal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>honor</td>
<td>?araf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,28</td>
<td>honor, to confer</td>
<td>?arraf/tashrif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>honor, to (revere)</td>
<td>kar?am/takriim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hoof</td>
<td>?aafir - h?aafir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hoopoe</td>
<td>hudhud - hadaaheid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>hope</td>
<td>amal - amal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>hope for, to</td>
<td>amil/amil (a) - (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>hope you slept</td>
<td>?as?i?i nnoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>hope you will enjoy it! (food or drink)</td>
<td>haniyyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>hoping the same for you!</td>
<td>?u?baali ?andak ***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,23</td>
<td>horizon</td>
<td>ufuq - afaaq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>horn (animal)</td>
<td>?ar?n - ?yruun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>horn (automobile)</td>
<td>nifi?ir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>horoscope, today’s</td>
<td>?a?zak ilyoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>hors d’oeuvres</td>
<td>mu?shahiyaat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>horse</td>
<td>hu?aan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>horses</td>
<td>xeel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6  horseshoe
13,28 hospital
28 hospitality
13 hospital, mental
19 Host
31 hostilities
31 hostility
14,21 hot (weather)
23 hot
23 hot wind
27 hour
10 house
12 houseboat
11 houseboy
11 houseboy
10 household utensils
14 how?
14 how many?
14 how much?
14 how much? (price)
14 how often?
19 humanity (human beings)
4 humidity
12 humor
22 hundred, one
22 hundred thousand, one
22 hundredth, the
8 hungry, to become
d,12 hunter
12 hunting
12 hunt, to
12 hunt, to
23 hurricane
27 hurry, to
27 hurry, to (rush)
5 husband
10 hut
13 hygiene
32 hygiene (subject)
19 hymn
19 hymn
19 hypocrisy
19 hypocrisy, to be a

حدوة .................................................... مستشفى - مستشفيات
mustafa - yaat ........................................... كرام الضفاف
karam idqiyaaaf ........................................... مستشفى المجيب
mustafa lmagziih ......................................... قرائه - قران
?urbaana - ?arabiin ......................................... عداء - عدان
?adaa - ?uddaam .............................................. حار
?uddaam ....................................................... حار
harr - suwam .............................................. حار

فاشي - فنادق .................................................. Funduq - Fanaadiq
луокадэ-ат .................................................. Lukan?a - at
ittas? harr - ilgaw harr ..................................... شعب - دون
شاعر ـ دون .................................................. Adwaat manziliyya

شووب .................................................. 5002 - 5007
ساعة - دورة .................................................. 3908 - 3915
عامة - جردان .................................................. 2366 - 2368
خادم - خدام .................................................. 1231 - 1232
شاعر - دون .................................................. Ilfiibaad

كيف .................................................. 5002 - 5007
كم .................................................. 5002 - 5007
كم مرة .................................................. 5002 - 5007
العباد .................................................. 5002 - 5007

روطية .................................................. 5002 - 5007
فكاهة .................................................. 5002 - 5007
مستعجل .................................................. 5002 - 5007

المجهل - دون .................................................. 5002 - 5007
معاون - جم .................................................. 5002 - 5007
صاحب - دون .................................................. 5002 - 5007

المجهل - دون .................................................. 5002 - 5007
معاون - جم .................................................. 5002 - 5007
صاحب - دون .................................................. 5002 - 5007

لإجابة - استجابة .................................................. ista'gil / istig'laal
نوع - أكواه .................................................. kuux / akwaax
نوع - أكواه .................................................. kuux / akwaax
こともあります .................................................. 5002 - 5007
تسريله - تراثيل .................................................. tartila - taraatiil
تونيمه - تجارموت .................................................. tariima - taraniim
نفاق - تناقش .................................................. naaflaq / mumafaq
| 14 | I am very glad | ana safiid gidam |
| 30 | I | ana |
| 8 | ice | taq |
| 8 | ice cream | fikra - afkar |
| 19 | icon | bițaa?it ta?i?? |
| 31 | idea | batatat ta?i?ta |
| 17 | identity card | išaqtíyya |
| 14 | idiot | šabiit - tūbața |
| 14 | idiotic | abhal - hubl |
| 14 | idiotic | mahbuul - mahabibi |
| 19 | idol | šaun - ašnaam |
| 19 | idol | wasan - awsaan |
| 14 | if | in |
| 14 | if (contrary to fact) | law |
| 30 | if only (would God) | ya reet |
| 19 | I (form of modesty) | ilšab iddəliif |
| 19 | I (form of modesty) | ilšab lillaah |
| 32 | ignorance | gahl |
| 13 | ill (f) | marqiṭa - aat |
| 32 | illiteracy | ummiyya |
| 32 | illiterate | ummi - yyiin |
| 13 | ill (m) | marqi - marqa |
| 13 | illness | marq - maraq |
| 13 | ill, to become | miqqi/maraq (a) - (a) |
| 31 | illustrated | muṣawwar |
| 31 | imagine, to | itxayyi/taxayyul |
| 32 | imagine, to | itṣawwar/tagawwar |
| 11 | Imam (Moslem prayer leader) | imaam - a'limma |
| 31 | imitate, to | ?allid/ta?lliid |
| 14,27 | immediately | haalan - filhaal |
| 19 | immortal (adj) | xaalid |
| 14 | impatiently | bifāariḥ ʾissabr |
| 32 | imperative (gr) | ar |
| 31 | imperialism | istiṣmaar |
| 14 | impolite | ?aliil ʾil?adab |
| 20 | imported | mustawarz |
| 20 | imports | waridaat wisaḍiraat |
| 20 | imports and exports | asturad / istiraad |
| 14 | impossible | mustahilli |
| 14 | impossible, it is | la yumkin |

Note: The text appears to be a list of words, possibly in a foreign language, with some English translations or phrases interspersed. The layout is not standard for a printed document, and the formatting may not reflect the intended presentation.
impossible, to be  بيَّان
in  فِي
in accordance with  بِنَاءَ عَلَيْ
in addition to  بِإِضَافَةٍ إِلَى
inadvertently  عَلَى غَفْلَةٍ
inaugurate, to  دَعَسِينَ/تَدْعِسُونُ
incense  بِخَنْرٍ/تِبْخَرُونَ
incense, to burn  بِوَجُورٍ/تَبْخُرُونَ
inch  بِفَصْحَةٍ-أَتَ
incident  حَادِثُ-حَوادِثُ
income  دَخَلُ
increase  أَزْدَادُ
increase, to  أَزَادُ/إِزْدَادُ
indeed!  وَلَأْلَهُ
index  فَهْرَسُ-فَهْرَاتُ-
fahaaris
Indian language, East  أَلْلَهَ بِالْبَيْنِ
Indigenous  عَرْضُ هُمُ
indisposed  مُحْرِّرُ المَزْجِ
individual  صَرَفُ-صَرَفَ
inexperienced  غَيْبٍ-غَيْباَ
infant, suckling  رَجْفِيًّ
infection  غُيْدَاءُ
infiltrate, to  تَنَّسِلُ-تَنَّسَلُ
infinity  لَا شَيْأً
inflammation  اَتْتَهَابُ
influence  تَأثِيرُ-تَشَفُوزُ
influenza  أَنْفَلْوَنْزُ
inform about, to  إِسْبَارُ/إِسْبَارَ
information  مَلْوَسَاتُ
information (publicity & communications)  إِلَامُ
information office  مَكْتَبُ إِلَامٍ
inform ... of, to  أَفْتَرَضَ/أَفْتَرَضَنَّ
infringe upon, to  تَحْصُى عَلَى/تُحَصُّي
in front of  ظَلَّاءُ
ingenuity  عَدْرِيَّةً
inheritance  مَرْجَعَةُ
inherit, to  وَرَثُةُ/وَرَثَتُ
injection  حَلْقُ-حَلْقَ
inject, to  حَلْقُ (i)-حَلْقَ (i)
injection  كَفَّارُ
injection  كَفَّاتُ
ingink  مَلْكَةُ
in-law (f)  نَسِيبَةُ
in-law (m)  نِسِيبٍ
inquiry office  مَكْتَبُ إِلَامٍ
insect  أَثْرَةُ-أَتَ
in short  عَالِمُ/عَلَمَاءُ
inspector  مَعْلُوْفٌ
in spite of  رَغْمً
in spite of
in spite of
installation
installments, by
installments, to pay in
instead of
instead of
Institute of
African Studies
Institute of
Public Health
institute (scientific)
instrument, musical
insurance
insurance, fire
insurance, life
insured
intellect
intelligent
intend, to
intentionally
interest
interest (finance)
interest in, to take an
interfere in, to
interim
internal
internal medicine
(subject)
international
International
Bank for Reconstruction
and Development
international day
international news
interrogatives (gr)
interval, theatre
intestines
introduce, to
introduction
intuition
inundation
invasive, to
invasive, to
investigate, to
investigation
investment
invest, to

بالرغم من
على الرغم من
على
بألا من
جهود الدراسات الأمريكية
جهود الصحة العامة
جهود
آلة موسيقية
تامين
تامين ضد الحرائق
تامين على الحياة
هيئة عامة
ذكية - آذان
ذكية
ندب - نباه
اعتبار / اعتبار
صدأ - صدأ
ملحة - ملح
الarmacy عام
البنك الدولي
يوم دولي
الاستجواب
المصارف
القدم / تقديم
الجراحة السادسة - جسد
السول - مغرة / مغرة
أغراض抑え
حقوق / تحقيق
الاستثمار / استثمار
in view of
invitation
invitation, official
invite someone, to (hospitality)
invite, to
invoice
invoke
invoke a blessing, to
invoke evil, to
iodine, tincture of
Iraq
Iraqi, an
iron
iron, curling
ironer
iron, to (e.g. garment)
irregular (gr)
irrigation engineering
Islam
Islamic
Islamic law
Islamic world
island
issue
issued, to be (published)
issue (of paper or magazine)
it doesn't matter! #40
it's a great pleasure to me
it's o.k. #41
it's possible that

in view of
invitation
invitation, official
invite someone, to (hospitality)
invite, to
invoice
invoke
invoke a blessing, to
invoke evil, to
iodine, tincture of
Iraq
Iraqi, an
iron
iron, curling
ironer
iron, to (e.g. garment)
irregular (gr)
irrigation engineering
Islam
Islamic
Islamic law
Islamic world
island
issue
issued, to be (published)
issue (of paper or magazine)
it doesn't matter! #40
it's a great pleasure to me
it's o.k. #41
it's possible that

949

8 jam (food)
1,27 January
32 Japanese language
8 jar
24 jasmine
24 jasmine, Arabian
8 marabba
1,27 yanaayir
32 illuya lyabaniyya
8 Ilyabaami
8 bārtamān -aat
24 yasmin ,a -aat
24 full,a -aat
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>kill, to</td>
<td>قتل / قتل</td>
<td>kill, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kilocalorie</td>
<td>كيلو سيكل</td>
<td>kilocalorie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>kilogram</td>
<td>كيلو - كيلو جرام</td>
<td>kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>kilometer</td>
<td>كيلومتر</td>
<td>kilometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>kilowatt</td>
<td>كيلو وات</td>
<td>kilowatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>kindergarten</td>
<td>روضة الأطفال</td>
<td>kindergarten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>kind, to</td>
<td>اطفال</td>
<td>kind, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>king</td>
<td>ملك</td>
<td>king</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>kingdom</td>
<td>مملكة</td>
<td>kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>kiss</td>
<td>بوس</td>
<td>kiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>kiss, to</td>
<td>تقبل/ كوس</td>
<td>kiss, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>kiss, to</td>
<td>تقبل/ كوس</td>
<td>kiss, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>kitchen</td>
<td>مطبخ</td>
<td>kitchen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>knead, to</td>
<td>عجين</td>
<td>knead, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>kneel in prayer, to</td>
<td>ركبة</td>
<td>kneel in prayer, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>knife</td>
<td>سكين</td>
<td>knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>knob, radio</td>
<td>مفتاح</td>
<td>knob, radio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>knowledge</td>
<td>معرفه</td>
<td>knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>know, to</td>
<td>عرف / معرفه</td>
<td>know, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Koran, copy of the</td>
<td>مصحف - مصحف</td>
<td>Koran, copy of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Koran, verse</td>
<td>آية / آية</td>
<td>Koran, verse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Kuwait (city)</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>Kuwait (city)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
<td>الكويت</td>
<td>kuweit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
32. learned person
20. lease, a
27. gild
22. lead to take
16. Lebanese, a
Lebanon  

lecture  

leck  

left (direction)  

leg  

legal age, to reach  

legal opinion (Islamic law)  

legalization  

legitimate  

lemonade  

lemons  

lend, to  

lens  

Lent  

lentils  

less  

lesson  

let for rent, to  

let's!  

letter (mail)  

letter of the alphabet  

letters to the editor  

lettuce  

let us...  

level (n)  

liar  

liberal  

liberation  

liberty, deprivation of the press  

librarian (f)  

librarian (m)  

library  

library, public  

library science  

Libya  

Libyan, a  

laced, to  

laid, to tell  

life  

lifebelt  

lifeboat  

light  

light (adj)  

light (color)  

light, green  

lighthouse  


lubnaan  

muḥadra -aat  

muddaf/muḥadra  

kurṣaat  

šīmaal  

šīmaal  

riql - rigleem  

balay/buluuy (u) - (u) bulug  

fatwa - fataawi  

muḍawdiyya -aat  

ṣaqqi  

šāqir lamun  

lamun, a -aat  

sallīf/tasliif  

faddas -aat  

iqṣiyaa iḥkibiir  

ñas , a -aat  

a?all  

dars - duruus  

aggar li/igaar  

yalla  

risala - rasaa'il  

harf - huruf  

bari'd 1lqr'taa?  

xaqq,a -aat  

yaalla  

mustawa -yaat  

kazzab - kaddaab -iιn  

mutafarrir -iιn  

tafrir  

hagg ilhurnyya  

furriyyit innaašr  

amiinit maktaba  

amiin maktaba  

maktaba -aat  

maktaba  

fīlm ilmaktabaat  

libya  

Liibī - WuN  

?aml,a -aat  

laḥas/laḥs (a) - (a)  

la?a?/la'? (a) - (a)  

kidib/kidb (i) - (i)  

fayaah  

Aizaam innaagah  

?aarib nagaah  

?uu?  

xaśiif  

fasti̇f  

nuuẓ axdaq  

fanaat -aat  

Maḥāra  

māḥaara  

kārār  

Qūr  

Taqīf  

Nuha  

Fṣara  

Refā'
lightning
light (weight)
like (as)
like father, like son #43
like, to
liking
limes
line
linen
linguistic
linguistics
lining
link, to
lion
lip
lipstick
liquid
liquor
listener
listen, to
literally
literally (to the letter)
literary
literary criticism
literature
little
litre
livestock
live, to
living room
loaf of bread
loan
loan, to take up
local
local council
local news
lock, a
lock, to
locomotive
logic (subject)
longitudinal
long, to
look, to
Lord, our
Lord's prayer, the
Lord's Supper, the
Lord's Supper, the
Lord, the
lorry
bar?  
xa'af 
ka - zayy 
ibn illwizz Sawwaam
ahb / hubb  
hubb 
lamun ,a -aat 
sat' - suwu 
kittaan 
luwaj 
'ilm illuya - 
ilasmiyyaat
bisaana  
wasal/wa'sl  
asad - usuud 
'siffa - 'saafaayif 
'ahmar 'saafaayif - ruuž 
saa?il - sawaa?il 
xamra - xumuuq 
mustami%' - i'lin 
istamaaf/istimaaf 
'ha'fiyyan 
bihaft ilwaahid 
'adabi 
innaqad il?adabi
adab - adaab 
guwayyar -i'lin 
litr - aat 
'akbaad 
bahaayim 
'saa's/?al'i'laa (i) - (i) 
'saloon - aat 
r'yiif - r'yiifa 
salafiyya 
istadaan/istidaana
mawali 
maglis ilmadi'im 
a'bash mawaliyya 
?ifl - ?i?faal 
?qalaq - aat 
qaatira 
'silm ilman'tiq 
axaa' tsuul 
'amn/hanin (i) - (i) 
bags/bag (u) - (a) 
'rabbina 
'i'salaaah i'rabbaaniyya
il'saa? baan
il'saa? issirri 
irrab 
'tarabiiyyit na?l
| 20 | lose, to xisir/xusaaṣa (a) - (a) |
| 12 | lose, to (game) xisir/xusaaṣa (a) - (a) |
| 20 | loss xusaaṣa |
| 12 | lottery yanaṣiib |
| 21 | loud ʕaṣli |
| 26 | loudspeaker mukabbir šooṭ |
| 30 | love is blind ilhubb ašma |
| 26, 31 | love passionately ʕiši?/ʕiši? (a) - (a) |
| 26 | love, to ʕabb/hubb (i) |
| 14 | loving muḥibb -inn |
| 26 | luck naṣṣib |
| 26 | luck, bad suṣf ilḥaqqz |
| 26 | luck, good ḫuṣn ilḥaqqz |
| 14 | luckily lilḥuṣn ilḥaqqz |
| 14 | lucky maḥguuẓ -iin |
| 18 | luggage ʕaʃa |
| 13 | lumbago lumbaagu |
| 8 | lunch yaṣda |
| 7 | lung riʔa -aat |
| 24 | lupine tirmis,a -aat |
| 20 | luxury ʕaʃaḥiya |

<p>| 8 | macaroni makaroona |
| 31 | machine gun madafʕi ṣaṣṣaṣaʕ |
| 32 | M.A. (degree) mażisteer |
| 31 | magazine magalla -aat |
| 31 | magazine, monthly magalla ʕaʃriyya |
| 31 | magazine, weekly magalla usbuʃliyya |
| 19 | magic ʂifr - afṣaar |
| 11 | maid (f) šaṣyaала -aat |
| 11 | maid (m) saṣyaal -iin |
| 11 | mailman saṣṣi bariid |
| 11 | mailman saṣṣi buʃta |
| 28 | main entrance ilmaddax ilrųʔa?iisi |
| 17 | main post office maktab ilbariid ilrųʔa?iisi |
| 19 | Maintainer, the (God) irrazzaʔ |
| 28 | make an appointment waʕyid |
| 31 | make, to ʕamal/ʕamal (i) - (a) |
| 9 | make to measure, faṣṣal/tafsțil |
| 31 | make, to (render) xalla |
| 9 | make-up (ladies') makyaaż |
| 19 | make the pilgrimage to Mecca, to ḥagg/higg (i) - (u) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>male</td>
<td>ذكر - ذكر</td>
<td>man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>malicious</td>
<td>مخلوق - اشرار</td>
<td>malicious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Maliki (Islamic school of theology)</td>
<td>مالكي</td>
<td>Maliki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>mallow, Jew's (vegetable)</td>
<td>الملاخية</td>
<td>mallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>malnutrition</td>
<td>سوء تغذية</td>
<td>malnutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>manager</td>
<td>مدير - ون</td>
<td>manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>man (as vs. woman)</td>
<td>رجل - رجل</td>
<td>man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>mandate</td>
<td>انتداب</td>
<td>mandate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>maneuver</td>
<td>مانورة - ان</td>
<td>maneuver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>mango</td>
<td>مانجو</td>
<td>mango</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>man (human being)</td>
<td>انسان</td>
<td>man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>mankind</td>
<td>البشر</td>
<td>mankind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>man of letters</td>
<td>كتاب - كتاب</td>
<td>man of letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,22</td>
<td>manuscript</td>
<td>مخطوطة - كتاب</td>
<td>manuscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,22</td>
<td>many</td>
<td>كثير</td>
<td>many</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>map</td>
<td>خريطة</td>
<td>map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>marble</td>
<td>رخام</td>
<td>marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,27</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>مارس</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mare</td>
<td>فرس</td>
<td>mare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>margin</td>
<td>هاوس - هوام</td>
<td>margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Marines, the</td>
<td>البحرية</td>
<td>Marines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,20</td>
<td>market</td>
<td>سوق - اسوق</td>
<td>market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>market, black</td>
<td>السودا</td>
<td>market, black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>maroon (color)</td>
<td>زبيبي</td>
<td>maroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>marriage</td>
<td>زواج</td>
<td>marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>married, to get</td>
<td>زواج / زواج</td>
<td>married, to get</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>marry off, to</td>
<td>زواج / زواج</td>
<td>marry off, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>martial law</td>
<td>حكم عرفي</td>
<td>martial law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>martyr</td>
<td>شهد - شهد</td>
<td>martyr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>masculine (gr)</td>
<td>منذكر</td>
<td>masculine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>mash, to</td>
<td>مشر</td>
<td>mash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>mason</td>
<td>بناء - بناء</td>
<td>mason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mass</td>
<td>كأس - كاديس</td>
<td>Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>massacre</td>
<td>مذابح</td>
<td>massacre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,18</td>
<td>mast</td>
<td>صار - صار</td>
<td>mast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>mastic</td>
<td>حمصرة - حمصرة</td>
<td>mastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>mat</td>
<td>قش - قش</td>
<td>mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>matches</td>
<td>كرات</td>
<td>matches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>match (game)</td>
<td>مباريات</td>
<td>match (game)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>material (cloth)</td>
<td>قماش - قماش</td>
<td>material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>mathematics</td>
<td>الرياضيات</td>
<td>mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>matinees</td>
<td>حفلة صبحية</td>
<td>matinees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>matinee</td>
<td>عرض صبحي</td>
<td>matinee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>matters of the hour</td>
<td>ساعة الساعة</td>
<td>matters of the hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>mattress</td>
<td>مريحة - مريحة</td>
<td>mattress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>الشاهبة الكبرى</td>
<td>maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,27</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>مايو</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>may God have mercy on him!</td>
<td>رحمه الله</td>
<td>May God have mercy on him!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>may it bring you the best of health (food)</td>
<td>بالله والشفاء</td>
<td>may it bring you the best of health (food)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30 may it do you much good! (food) haniyyan  
30 may no harm befall you! #45 la ba?sa 'aleek  
17 mayor 'umda - 'umad  
8,28 meal, a akla - aat  
8 meal, a waqba - aat  
14 mean person haqiq - huqara  
14 mean person xassis - in - xusasa  
31 measure (action) ig्रaa? - aat  
29 measure, dry ardbab - aradbib  
29 measure, dry (Egypt) keela - aat  
29 measure, dry (Egypt) mikyaaal - makayil  
29 measurement mi?yaas - ma?syis  
29 measure, square (1/24 feddan) i'taq - a'?ti?i?  
29 measure, to ?aas/i?yaas (i) - (i)  
29 measure, to (dry; for grains) kayil/keel (i)  
6,8 meat la?'ma - lu?num  
8 meat balls, a variety of kubeeba  
8 meat, canned la?'ma ma?fu?ga  
8 meat, ground la?'ma ma?ruuma  
19 Mecca maika  
19 Mecca pilgrim hagg - huqaag  
11,18 mechanic, a mikaniik - yya  
32 mechanical engineering ilhandasa lmikanikiyya  
31 mediate, to wisaam - awsima  
13 medical i'tib  
32 medical science mu'dbla - aat  
13 medication i'tib b? adwiya  
13 medicine, forensic dawa - adwiya  
13 medicine (medication) i'tib i?sh?i?  
13 medicine dawa - adwiya  
19 Medins (in Saudi Arabia) ilmadina lmunawara  
32 meditate, to it?ammil/ta?ammul  
16 Mediterranean, the ilbah? il?abya? ilmutawa?i?  
25 meeting ig'tima? - aat  
28 meeting mu?haba - aat  
25 meeting, summit ig'tima? ilqimma  
28 meet, to ?aabil/mu?haba  
31 meet with, to ig'tama? bi/ig'tima?  
24 melons, musk 'ammama , a - aat  
23 melt, to daah/dawabaan (u) - (u)  
31 member tuq? - a'?sa?  
13 membership tuqwiyya  
7 membrane yi?aa? - a'?siya  
17 memorandum muzakkira - aat  
32 memorize, to ha?fiq/hafiq (a) - (a)  

men, for or pertaining to meningitis, cerebrospinal
men's (lavatory) rigaal
menstruate, to naaquit
menstruation heed
mention, to zakar/zikr (u) - (u)
merchant taagir - tuggaar
merchant, commissioned komisyong-yya
Merciful and Compassionate, the rahman rhamim
Merciful, the (God) irrafiimaan
mercy, to have raham/rafiima (a) - (a)
merely ink on paper (insignificant) hibr tila wara?
message saa'î - su'aah
message (religious) wasul - wusul
metaphor istif'aara
meteorological station mafa'tit illaarsaag
meter, cubic ilgawwiiya
meter, cubic mith maqatib
meter, cubic (e.g. electric, water) addaad - aat
meter (measurement) mitr - aamirt
meter, square mitr mu'rabbaa'
method tarjìfa - tur? (a)
metonymy (indirect speech) kinaaya
Metro (transportation) mitru
microbe gursuuma - garasiiim
middle waqat - wiqt
Middle Ages, the ilguusur ilwuqta
Middle East News wikaalit anbaa? ishaaq
Agency ilawqat
Middle East, the ilisaq ilawqat -
iishesq?
iisesq
midnight nuq's illeeel
mile miil - amyaaal
military sciences il'uluum ilharbiyya
milk laban - albaan
milkman labbaan - labbaana
milleme (1/10 piaster) allum - malaliim
millimeter millimitr - aat
million milyoon
minaret madna - miizana -
mince, to farah/fahar (u) - (u)
mind ya?l - yu'uluul
mine, a mangem - manaagim
| 31 | mine (explosive)       | layam - alyam          |
| 32 | minerology            | şilm ilmaşâadin        |
| 22 | minimum               | innihaşa şçuyaşa       |
| 17 | minister              | wazïir - wuzuşa        |
| 17 | minister of agriculture | wazïir iṣṣiṣaaśa      |
| 17 | minister of air       | wazïir iṭṭayrarâa      |
| 17 | minister of commerce  | wazïir ittiqaaśa       |
| 17 | minister of communications | wazïir ilmuqaaśalaat |
| 17 | minister of economics | wazïir ilʔiqtiaaad     |
| 17,22 | minister of education | wazïir ittarbiya       |
| 17 | minister of finance   | wazïir ilmaaliyya      |
| 17 | minister of food rationing | wazïir ittamwiin   |
| 17,25 | minister of foreign affairs | wazïir ilxargiyya     |
| 17 | minister of higher education | wazïir ittašliim ilʔaali |
| 17 | minister of industry  | wazïir iṣṣinaaśa       |
| 17 | minister of information | wazïir ilʔistiiḷamaat |
| 17 | minister of justice   | wazïir ilʔadl          |
| 17 | minister of labor     | wazïir ilʔamal         |
| 17 | minister of munici-  | wazïir iššuʔuun        |
|    | pal and rural affairs | ilbâladiyya            |
| 17 | minister of national guidance | wazïir ilʔiɾṣaad |
| 17 | minister of planning  | ilqawmi                |
| 17 | minister of public health | wazïir ittaksiṭiṭ     |
| 17 | minister of public works | lïmuumuṣîyya          |
| 17 | minister of religious endow-  | wazïir ilʔaʔyaal    |
|    | ments                  | ilʔumuumuṣîyya         |
| 17 | minister of social affairs | wazïir iššuʔuun        |
| 17 | minister of the interior | iłʔigtimaʔiyya        |
| 17 | minister of the navy  | wazïir iddaxliyya      |
| 17 | minister of the youth | wazïir ilbafriyya      |
| 17 | minister of war       | wazïir išṣabaab        |
| 17,25 | minister plenipotentiary | wazïir ilħarbiyya     |
| 17 | ministry              | wizaqr a-aat           |
| 17 | ministry of agriculture | wizaqr iżziṣaaśa      |
| 17 | ministry of air | وزارة الطيران |
| 17,20 | ministry of commerce | وزارة التجارة |
| 17,32 | ministry of communications | وزارة المواصلات |
| 17 | ministry of economics | وزارة الاقتصاد |
| 17 | ministry of education | وزارة التربية والتعليم |
| 17,25 | ministry of finance | وزارة المالية |
| 17 | ministry of food rationing | وزارة التموين |
| 17 | ministry of foreign affairs | وزارة الخارجية |
| 17 | ministry of higher education | وزارة التعليم العالي |
| 17 | ministry of industry | وزارة الصناعة |
| 17 | ministry of information |وزارة الاستعلامات |
| 17 | ministry of justice |وزارة العدل |
| 17 | ministry of labor |وزارة العمل |
| 17 | ministry of municipal and rural affairs |وزارة الشؤون البلدية والقروية |
| 17 | ministry of national guidance |وزارة الأرشاد القومي |
| 17 | ministry of planning |وزارة التنسيق |
| 17 | ministry of public health |وزارة الصحة العامة |
| 17 | ministry of public works |وزارة الاعمال العامة |
| 17,19 | ministry of religious endowments |وزارة الشؤون الاجتماعية |
| 17 | ministry of social affairs |وزارة الداخلية |
| 17 | ministry of the interior |وزارة البحرية |
| 17 | ministry of the navy |وزارة الشباب |
| 17 | ministry of youth |وزارة الحربية |
| 17 | ministry of war |نيابة ناقص |
| 22 | minus (arithmetic) |محضر الوقائع |
| 31 | minutes of a meeting | دقيقة - دفاعة |
| 27 | minute (time) | اعواجة - اعاجب |
| 19 | miracle | مجارة - متغيرة |
| 9,10 | mirror | مرايا - مرايا |
| 7 | miscarriage | عجائب |
| 14 | miser | يمَلَح / يخلع |
miserable

mission
mission, chief of diplomatic
mission, educational mission (task)
mist
mistake
mistake, to make mixer, electric (food)
mix, to moderate
Mohammed the Prophet
Mohammed the Prophet
moistness
molar
mclosses
moment
monastery
Monday
money
money (capital)
money, counterpart
money order (postal)
money, ready
monk
monkey
monk’s cell
monopolize, to monopoly
month
month, last
monthly
month, next
month, present
moon
moonlight
moon, the
more
morale
morning
morning, every
morning prayer (Islam)
Moroccan, a

ba'm - bānā
nu: - nu:ni
bi:sa - aat
ra:siis ilbi:sa
bi:sa diplomasiya
bi:sa ta'lîmiymiya
muhimma - mahaam
šabbura - daabab
γalata - aat - aylaat
γilil/γalat (a) - (a)
xalat/aat
(a) - (i)
mu:radil - iin
inna bi mu:ammad
rasuulu llaah
irrasuul
taraawa
dirs - duruus
šasal iswid
la:gra - at
deer - aduura
il:niten
filuus
maal - amwaal
šuma muzayyafa
izn bariid
na:diyya - filuus
ra:hib - rubbaan
?ird - ?urud
šawma - šawamii
ifti:kaar/iiftikaar
iiftikaar - aat
ša:rt - šu:ur
išša:rt ilma:dii - išša:rt ilili faat
ša:rt - še:ri:yyan
išša:rt ilmuqbil
išša:rt il:laali - išša:rt da
?amaar
še:ri - še:ri:yyan
ilma:nawiyyaat
aktaa
ka:ba:na - Šubh
kull Šubh -
<kull yoon iš:Šubh
qa:laa:rt iltaa:rt
marge - marge:yya
Morocco
morphine
mortgage, to
Moslem judge
Moslem, to become
mosque
mosque
mosquito
mostly
mostly
mother
mother-in-law
Mother's Day
mother, step-
motive
motorcycle
mountain
mount, to
mount, to (horse)
mouse
mouth
move s.th., to
move, to
movie camera
movie theatre
mud
Mufti, His
Eminence the
mulberry
mule
multiplication tables
multiply, to
mumps
Muscat
muscle
museum
museum of antiquities
music
music, Arabic
music, Eastern
music (subject)
Muslim
mustache
mustard
mustard green
(color)
mute
mutton
mutual
my goodness!
ilmayrib
murfiin
treran/trah
?aa?i? shar?i
aslam/islaam
gaami? - gawaaami?
masgid - maa?aagid
naluusa - naluus
yalibah
fi aylab il?a?yaan
umm - ummaahaat
haa?a - haa?aat
?iiid il?um
miraat ab
bawa?is - bawa?is
mutusikl - aat
jabal - jibal
rikib/rukuub (a) - (a)
rikib/rukuub (a) - (a)
faa? - firaan
bu? - fuma
ha?rka/ta?rrik
ittha?rka/ta?b?rrik
aalit ta?wii?r
sinima?iya
mufdi
mutfi
tuut ,a - aat
bayl - bi?aal
gadwal i?darb
iar?/darb (a) - (i)
abu ku?ieeb
masqaat
thala? - aat
mat?af - mataa?if
antikxaana
mussiqa
musi?ba?iya
mussi?ya
film ilmusiqa
muslim
shana? - aat
musta?da
kammaan
a?xas - xu?r
lahm ma?aani
mutaba?ad
ya salaam
14 neither ... nor la ... wala
5 nephews (br so) ibn il?axx
5 nephew (si so) ibn il?uxt
7, 13 nerve (anat) šaqab - ašqaab
14 nervous šaqabî - yiyn
7 nervous system, the ilgihaaz il?ṣaqaabî
6 nest šašš
6, 12 net, a šabaka - šabak
25 neutral mu'aaqiyd - -in
31 neutral šala il?hayyad
25, 31 neutrality il?hayyad
25 neutrality, positive il?hayyad iqaabî
14, 27 never abadan
30 never! (i.e., a likely story) filmyûsî

14.27 new gidiid - gudaad
31 news xabaar - axbaar
31 news naba? - anbaa? -
12, 31 news newcast našrit il?axbaar
31 news commentary tašliiq šala la?nbaa?
31 newspaper gariida - garasayid
31 newspaper gurnaal - garanîl
31 newspaper šašîifa - su?uf
12 news reel film axbaar
12 news, the il?axbaar
31 news, today's axbaar il?yoom
31 news, tomorrow's axbaar il?yadd
19 New Testament, the il?ahd ilgidiid

19 New Year raas issana
14 nice ṣaariif - ṣuṣraaf
14 nice kuwayyis - -in
14 nice laṭiif - luṭaaf
5 niece (br da) bint il?axx
5 niece (si da) bint il?uxt
27 night leela - layaali
28 nightclub malha laylii
27 night, every kull leela
9 nightclub amliq noom
6 nightingale bulbul - balaabil
27 night, last illeela lmadiyâ

19 night on which the Koran was revealed lelt il?ad -
19 night on which leelt il?ad

10 nightstand kumudinu
27 nighttime leel
11, 28 night watchman yafiir - yu'fara
16 Nile, the inmiil
22 nine (f) tisa' (tisa?)
22 nine hundred tus?um'yya
22 nine (m) tisa' (tisa?)
27 nine o'clock tisa'
22 nineteen (f) tisa'atasi'ar
22 nineteen (m) tisa'atasi'ar

لا لا ولا
ابن اثر
ابن اثر
عصب - عصابة
عصب - ون
الجهاز العصبي
عصب - عصاة
شقة - شيك
محاد - ون
على الحجاب
حجاب
حجاب
ابدا
في المشهد
جدید - حدید
جدید - اخبار
نهاية الآخرين
تعليقن على النبي
حديدة - خرافي
خرافات - خرافي
صحفة - صحی
فیلم اخبار
اخبار اليوم
أخبار الغد
أخبار الغد
العيد الجدید
رأس السنة
ظرف - ظرفاء
کویس
لطفیه - لطفا
بنت الأنبا
الاخت
ليلة - لیال
ليلة - لیال
ليلة - لیال
ليلة - لیال
ليلة الماضی
ليلة الماضی
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>22</th>
<th>nineteenth, the (m)</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>nineteenth, the (f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>nine to five (time)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>ninety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>nineth (f)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>nineth (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>nineth, one-</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>nineth, the (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>no admittance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>noble</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>noble origin, of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>no call for that,</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>there is no effect, of (agreement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>noise</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>no matter what</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>nominal</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>nominate, to nominative case (gr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>non-aggression pact</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>non-alignment, policy of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>non-intervention</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>nonsense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>noon</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>noon prayer (Islam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>no parking (traffic sign)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>no smoking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>north</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>no standing (traffic sign)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>North Africa</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>notebook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>northern</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>notebook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>nose</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>not (followed by imperfect)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>nose drops</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>not (followed by non-verbs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>not (followed by perfect or imperfect)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>nothing</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>notting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>notice (announcement)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>notion</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>notion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

الناصعة عشر
الناصعة عشر
الناصعة ان خش دناشی
تسعین
تاسی
تمی
تمی
تشعا
تشعا
مانعون fiduxul
نبیل - نفیلا
اصل - اصلاح
لا ذا ل
الم فیبرا
ضرور
اسم
شرح / ترجم
رفع
مغایدات یادام istidaa
سیاست عدم الانحياز
نظام الدخل
كلم فارغ
ظهر
صلى الظهر
المعنون ilwuuuf
شمال
شمال افریقا
شمال
انفی - انوف
نقط للفین
عنوان لیلmanaxiir
عنوان الصرین
عنوان الانتظار
دندر - دناخیر
کارصة - کارسیس
میش - ما ... ش
لیس
ما ... ش
لا
لا میه
اعلان - ات
فكرة - افكر
wala šee? - wala haaga
išlaan -aat
fikra - afkaar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>noun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,27</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>nuclear physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>numerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>nun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,13</td>
<td>nurse (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,13</td>
<td>nurse (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>nursery school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>nutmeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,13</td>
<td>nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,18</td>
<td>oar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>oasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>oath, an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>oath of allegiance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>obituaries, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>object (gr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>object to, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>object to, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>obscenity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>obstacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28,31</td>
<td>occasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>occasion, on the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>occupation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>occupied (busy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>occupy, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,27</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>of course!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>of course!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>offer, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,32</td>
<td>office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>office, doctor's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>office (position)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,17</td>
<td>officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>officer, army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>officer, public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,25</td>
<td>official (adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>official circles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>official duties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>official jargon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>official letter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mumassil rasmi — ممثل رسمي
šîb rasmî — شبه رسمي
xişab rasmî — خطاب رسمي
bitaa'at - bituu — *** نشأة - نوش
bitaa - bituu — *** نوش - نوش

afyaan — احيانا
zeet - zyuut — زيت - زيوت
haqil bitrool — حقل برول - برول
haqil bitrool
zeet zatuun — زيت زيتون
nafz - zeet - bitrool — نفظ - زيت - برول
zeet nabaastî — زيت نباتي
dhaan - aat — دهان - ات
wî?a - aat — ما - ات
bintawâ — بنتاو
hamya — حميا
aayam zamaam — أيام زمان
sêex - sçuux — شع - شيوخ
ìgûuzu — عجوز
ìttawraah - il?ahd — التوراة - الهجد التديم
il?adiim — القديم - قدما
šaax/šayyuuxa (i) - (i) — شاخ / شيخوخة
sêex / shîba — شبع
ògalû — عجوز
zatuun, a - aat — زيتون، ات
il?al?aab il?ulimpiyya — الألعاب الأولمبية
ûmaan — عمان
yîgga — يبدأ
hazaf/hazf (i) - (i) — حازف / حازف
il?almîm — الحليم
sala — على
min ûdin lifiin — من حين إلى حين
sala šarît inn — على أن
wanda — واحدة
waafid — واحد
waafa — الواحة
fardî — فرد
wanda wnuq — الواحة والنصف
ittigaah waafid — اتجاه واحد
başal, a - aat — بصل، ات
bixusuus - bisaqad — بخصوس - بصدور
kaad (a) - (a) — كاد
fattaañ-aat — فتحة - ات
fattaañit tilab — فتحة على
fatañ / fatañ - (a) - (a) — فتح / فتح
iftatañ / iftitaañ — افتتاح / افتتاح
daar il?opira — دار الأوبرا
operation (surgical) 31
ophthalmologist (f) 11
ophthalmologist (m) 11
opinion 31
oppress, to 31
optician 11
optimistic 14, 31
optimistic, to be 26
optional 32
oral (e.g. exam) 31
orange (color) 2
oranges 24
orator 32
order, to 31
organ (anat) 7
organization 17, 31
origin 3
ornament 2
ornamented 2
orphan 5
orthodox 19
orthodox (Islam) #48
Orthodox Moslems 19
osteopath (f) 11
osteopath (m) 11
ostrich 6
other world, the 19
ounce 29
our greetings 30
to... 14
outside 8, 10
oven 8
overburden, to 26
overcoat 9
over (prep) 14
over (prep) 14
overtake, to 18
owe, to 20
owl 6
owner 20
ownership 20
ownership, transfer of 20
own, to 6
ox 6

عملية جراحية
دكتورة عيون
دكتورة عيون
رأي
نظرا
متغافل
اختياري
أو
شفوى
برتالي
برتالي
خطيب
امرأة
عفو
منظمة
بيئة
ات
هيئة
 sist - اسم
مزركش
زيزاء / زركة
نجم - يناء
لوزكي
حنيف
أهل السنة
دكتورة عظام
دكتورة عظام
شوماء - نجام
اخرة
اونية - ات
تحتال
في الخارج
فرن - أفران
ارشاق / أراشاق
علو
فوقي
لحن / لحصي
دان - دين
بوم - بوم
ملك - ملك
ملكية
تمليك
ملك / ملك
ثور - ثيران
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Arabic Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pacific Ocean</td>
<td>المحيط البادي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>pact (treaty)</td>
<td>mu'athir ilhaadi (تعهد اتفاق)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>pagan</td>
<td>wasatiyin (وضعية)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>paganism</td>
<td>ilwasaniyya (ويلوسانيه)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31,32</td>
<td>page</td>
<td>sāfā ( הכל ان)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,26</td>
<td>pain</td>
<td>alam alaam (اللم الام)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>painful</td>
<td>wa'ga' (أوجاع)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>paint</td>
<td>mu'lūm (علم)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>painter</td>
<td>dihaan (ديهان)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>paint, to</td>
<td>na?naš-iin (نناش ون)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>paint, to</td>
<td>dahan/dahn (دهن / دهن)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>pair, a</td>
<td>gooz (رود)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>pajama</td>
<td>bižama (بيجاما)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,17</td>
<td>palace</td>
<td>qasr qušuqr (قصر قصر)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>filistiin (فلسطين)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>munaqṣāmit ittafrir (منظمة التحرر الفلسطينية)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>ilfilistiiniyya (فليستيني)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>palm (hand)</td>
<td>kaff kufuuf (كوف موك)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Palm Sunday</td>
<td>fadd išqaqaniin (هدهد ايشقانيين)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>wara'nara (ورقة ورق)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>parachute</td>
<td>mağalla aat (مجلة ات)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>paradise</td>
<td>ganna aat (جنة ات)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Paradise</td>
<td>ilfirdoos (الفردوس)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>paragraph</td>
<td>faqṣa faqṣa (فتة ات)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>pardon me! $49</td>
<td>la mu'axza (لا مؤذّنة)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>pardon, to</td>
<td>šafaq šafaq (شافق شافق)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>parenthesis</td>
<td>qoos aqwaa (قوس اقوس)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>parents</td>
<td>wāldeyn abaween (والدين ابن)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,28</td>
<td>park, a</td>
<td>muntazah aat (منتهى ات)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>parliament</td>
<td>barīmamaan (برزمامن)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>parliament</td>
<td>maglis il?umma (ملسامه)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>parrot</td>
<td>ba?baṣa?na (نباشان)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>parsley</td>
<td>ba?duumis (نكدونيس)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>part (portion)</td>
<td>guza azza (جزا اززا)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>part (role)</td>
<td>dor adwaar (دور ادوار)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>participate in, to</td>
<td>saahim fi/musahma (ساهم في سماحة)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>participle, active</td>
<td>ism ilfa'il (المفاعل الفاعل)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>participle, passive</td>
<td>ism ilmafluul (المفعل الفاعل)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>particle (gr)</td>
<td>adaw? adawaat (إداوات اداوات)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>particle (gr)</td>
<td>šarf harufuuf (شرق حروف)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>particularly</td>
<td>bīnuu? xasq (مروف خاص)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>particularly</td>
<td>xasqat an bil?axas (كسا خاص بالакс)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>partner</td>
<td>širik šurka (شريك شركا)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Entry</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>parts of speech</td>
<td>اِقْتُنِئُوا اَلْكَلَّامِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,28</td>
<td>party</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>party, dinner</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>party, evening</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>passenger</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>passenger</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>passenger boat</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>passenger train</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>passion</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Passion Week</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>passive (gr)</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>passport</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>passport office</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>pass the time, to</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>paste</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>pastime</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>past, in the</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>pastry</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>pastry, Arabic</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>pastry, Arabic</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>past (tense)</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>pasture, a</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>pasture, to</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>patch, to</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>patient</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>patient, a</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>patient, to be</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,19</td>
<td>Patriarch</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>patriarchate</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>patriotic</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>pavement</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>paw</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>pawn, to</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>pay, to</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>peace</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>peacemaker</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>peach (color)</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>peaches</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>peacock</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>pearls</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>peas</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>peas, chick</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>pedagogy</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>pedestrians</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>pediatrician (f)</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>pediatrician (m)</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>peeler</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>pen, ball-point</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>pencil</td>
<td>ُعَمَرٌ - عَمَرٌ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pen, fountain
penicillin
peninsula
penis
pension
people
people (of a nation)
pepper
pepper, black
pepper, green
peppermint
pepper, red
per cent
percentage
perception
performance, continuous
performance, evening (movie)
perfume
perhaps
periodic
period
permanent
permanently
permanent wave (hair)
permission
permit, a
permit, to
Persian Gulf, the
Persian language
person
personal
personals, the (column)
perspire, to
pessimistic
pessimistic, to be
pet, a
petition
pharmacist
pharmacy
phase
phenomenon
philosophy (subject)
phlegm
phonetics
photograph
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Word/Phrase</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>photographer</td>
<td>مصور - ون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>photograph, to</td>
<td>صوره - تصور</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>phrase</td>
<td>عادة - عادة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>physical</td>
<td>الرياضة آشياختي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>education</td>
<td>علم الطرقية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>physical exercise</td>
<td>علم وظائف الإعداء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>film ıştabıfa</td>
<td>فلم الطبيعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>film ważaa?if il?asdaa?</td>
<td>ترش - تروش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>plaster (Egypt- tian coin; = 1/100 pound)</td>
<td>مخلل / تخيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>pickles</td>
<td>صورة - صورة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>pickle, to</td>
<td>تدوين - تدوين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>picture</td>
<td>خنزير - خنزير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>picture</td>
<td>حمامة - حماية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>pig</td>
<td>حياط - حياط</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>pig, fried</td>
<td>مجهر - مجهر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>pilgrimage to Mecca</td>
<td>عمره</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>pilgrimage to Mecca (#52)</td>
<td>مطاف - مطاف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>pilgrim's guide in Mecca</td>
<td>ركوة الطالعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>pill</td>
<td>فستي - فستي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>pillar</td>
<td>فضس - فضس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>pillow</td>
<td>أميد - أميد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>pin</td>
<td>طيار - طيار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>pine nuts</td>
<td>ديب - ديب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>ping-pong</td>
<td>صفويور - صفويور</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>pink</td>
<td>وردي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>pioneer</td>
<td>راذه - راذه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>pious</td>
<td>سامي - سامي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>pious person</td>
<td>ماج - ماج</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>pistachio</td>
<td>كوكب - كوكب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>pistachio (color)</td>
<td>كوكب - كوكب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>pistol</td>
<td>فستي - فستي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>pitcher</td>
<td>فستي - فستي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>pitcher (jug)</td>
<td>فستي - فستي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>plain, a</td>
<td>ساه - ساه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>planet</td>
<td>سول - سول</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>plant</td>
<td>كازبا - كازبا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>plant, to</td>
<td>كازبا - كازبا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>plantation</td>
<td>مامات - مامات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>plant, to</td>
<td>مامات - مامات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>platform</td>
<td>كازبا - كازبا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>platform ticket</td>
<td>كازبا - كازبا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>play, a</td>
<td>مامات - مامات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>player</td>
<td>مامات - مامات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>playground</td>
<td>كازبا - كازبا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>play, to</td>
<td>كازبا - كازبا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>please! #53</td>
<td>لعب / لعب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>pleased</td>
<td>مسورة - ومن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>pleased to see you! #54</td>
<td>حملت الكرة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>امتلاك</td>
<td>ownership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ملك</td>
<td>ownership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ممكن</td>
<td>possible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>من الممكن</td>
<td>possible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رسم</td>
<td>postal administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مصلحة البريد</td>
<td>postmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ختم البريد</td>
<td>postmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مكتب البريد</td>
<td>postmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ilbuštah</td>
<td>postage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>إكيل/طاجيل</td>
<td>postmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كيبس بطاطس</td>
<td>postmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>البطاطس</td>
<td>potatoes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>توره - توره</td>
<td>potatoes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حمل</td>
<td>pot, cooking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>طاجن - طاجن</td>
<td>pot, earthen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مطلب - مطلب</td>
<td>pot hole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>غلاية شاي</td>
<td>pot, tea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ناخرا</td>
<td>poultry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جنية - جنية</td>
<td>pound (currency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ليرة - ليرة</td>
<td>pound (monetary unit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رطل - رطل</td>
<td>pound (weight)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كش / كش</td>
<td>pour, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>صب/صب</td>
<td>pour, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>بورره</td>
<td>powder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>السلطة التنفيذية</td>
<td>power, executive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شديد - شديد</td>
<td>power, powerful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>السلطة القاضية</td>
<td>power, judicial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>السلطة التشريعية</td>
<td>power, legislative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عملي</td>
<td>practical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>الخدمة للله</td>
<td>praise be to God</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>الفدلك - السلمت</td>
<td>praise the Lord for your safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ممتنع / متنع</td>
<td>praise, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ساجل - ساجل</td>
<td>prayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دعاء - دعاء</td>
<td>pray for, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>صلا - صلا</td>
<td>pray, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عظي - عظي</td>
<td>preach, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أحتياط - أحتياط</td>
<td>precaution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تماما</td>
<td>precisely</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>الخيار</td>
<td>predicate (gr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سعادة - سعادة</td>
<td>predominate, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ففضل - ففضل</td>
<td>prefer, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حامل</td>
<td>pregnant, to become</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حامل / حامل</td>
<td>pregnant, to become</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تمهيدي</td>
<td>preliminary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رئيس الوزاره</td>
<td>premier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
preparatory education (junior high)

prescribe, to

prescription

present given on a feast day

present (tense)

present time, at the

present, to be

presidency

President

President-elect

presidential palace

presidential palace, president, university

press

press (adj)

press campaign

press conference

pressure

pretend, to

pretty

prevent, to

previously

price

pride

prime ministry

prince

prince, crown

princess

principle

printed matter

printing house

print, to (picture, book)

prisoners of war

prisoner, to take

private

private car

private school

prize

procession

producer

professor (f)

professor (m)

profit

profit, to

program

program

project

projector

التعليم الإعدادي

وصف ووصف

وصف طبيه

عديد

المضارع

في الوقت الحاضر

حضر / حضور

رضي

رئيس – رئيس

رئيس المنتخب

دار الرئاسة

القصر الجموري

مدير الجامعة

محبه

محني

حالة صحية

مؤثر محني

ضغط

آدم / أدم

جميل - وون

منع / منع

سابقا

ثمن - ثمان

كبراء

وزارة

أمير - إمرأ

ولي الحبل

أميره - أمير

مساء - مبادي

مطبوعات

طبع - طباعة

أمر الحرب

أمر / أمر

خصومي

سارة طبي

سيرة خامه

ثقات - ثقات

موقب - مواكب

مخرج - ون

منازه - منازه

ربح - رباح

كسب / كسب

برامج - برامج

مناجم - مناجم

مشاريع - مشاريع

الة عرض
prominent
promise, to
promotion
promoter
pronoun
pronounce, to
propaganda
property
prophet
prophetic tradition (Islam)
Prophet's journey, the
Prophet, the
proportion
propose to a girl, to
proser
prostration
protect, to (act of God)
Protestant
protest, to
protocol
protocol, chief of
protractor
prudent
Psalm
pseudonym
psychiatrist
psychiatry
psychology
puberty
public
public health
public health, ministry of
publisher
publish, to
publish, to
pulpit
pulse
pump up a tire, to
punctual
punctual, to be
punctuation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19, 31</td>
<td>punish, to</td>
<td>ʕaaqib/ʕiqab</td>
<td>عاب / عقاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>pupil (f)</td>
<td>tilmīza -a lat</td>
<td>تلميزة - الاتهام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>pupil (m)</td>
<td>tilmīz - talamiż</td>
<td>تلميذ - تلميذة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>purchased goods</td>
<td>mušṭaqayyaat</td>
<td>مشترائات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>purse</td>
<td>kiś - akyaas</td>
<td>كيس - أكياس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>push, to</td>
<td>dafaʔ/dafʕ</td>
<td>دفع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>put on, to (garment)</td>
<td>libis/libṣ</td>
<td>لبس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>put, to</td>
<td>ʕatʕ/ʕatʕ</td>
<td>حط / حتي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>put, to</td>
<td>waḍaʕ/waḍʕ</td>
<td>وضع / وضع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>qatar</td>
<td>قطر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>qualifications</td>
<td>muʔahhilaat</td>
<td>مؤهلات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>quality</td>
<td>šifaʔ - aat</td>
<td>صفة - الاتحاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>quantity</td>
<td>kimmīyya -a at</td>
<td>كمية - الاتهام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>quarter of town</td>
<td>ʕaʕy - aʕyaa?</td>
<td>حي - أحياء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>quarter-pound (Egyptian note: = 25 piasters)</td>
<td>xamsa wiyūriʔiʔ ʕiʔr</td>
<td>خمسة وعشرون فلس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17, 25</td>
<td>queen</td>
<td>malika -a at</td>
<td>ملكة - الاتهام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>question</td>
<td>suʔaʔ - asʔila</td>
<td>سؤال - السؤال</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>question mark</td>
<td>ʕalaamit ilʔistifhaam</td>
<td>علامة الاستفهام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>queue</td>
<td>ṭabuʔ - ṭawabiir</td>
<td>طابور - طاويير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>quickly</td>
<td>bisuʕa</td>
<td>سريع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>quiet, be!</td>
<td>uskut</td>
<td>إسكوت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>quilt</td>
<td>līʕaʕaʕ - līʕafa - a at</td>
<td>لحاف - الحفاء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>quote, to</td>
<td>iqtabas/iqtibaas</td>
<td>اقتبس / اقتباس</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Rabat</td>
<td>ʔirʔabaʕt</td>
<td>الرباط</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>rabbi</td>
<td>ʔuṣaam</td>
<td>حاجم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
<td>arniʔ - araamib</td>
<td>أرنب - أرانب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>race (e.g. human)</td>
<td>gins - aqnaas</td>
<td>جنس - أجناس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>racing</td>
<td>sibaaʔ</td>
<td>ساق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>racket</td>
<td>maʕqaʕ - maʕqaarib</td>
<td>مطرقة - مطرقات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>radio</td>
<td>rady - haat</td>
<td>راديو - راديوات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>radio engineering</td>
<td>handasite il-ʔasiliʔ</td>
<td>هندسة الإلكترونيات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>radio program</td>
<td>birnaamīg ilʔiʔazaʔa</td>
<td>برنامج الإذاعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>raid</td>
<td>ʕaʕaʔ - a at</td>
<td>غارة - الاتهام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>raid, air</td>
<td>ʕaʕaʔ gwawiyya</td>
<td>غارة جوية</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
rail 18  ئاديب - ئودباان
railroad 18  إيسيكا 1هاديد
railroad travel 18,28  إسافر بيسيكا 1هاديد
railway station 18  مفتتثت إيسيكا 1هاديد
rain 4,23  مشر - مثاعر
rainbow 4,23  قوس قزوح
raining, it is 4,23  إسائما مبتتتار
rain, to 4,23  مشرتت
raise, to 18  راشف - رقفت (a) - (a)
raisins 24  زيبب - زبات
Ramadan (Muslim month of fasting) 6  كيس - كاس
range (extent) 31  نطاقي
range, gas 6  بوتاجا - باات
rarely 6  قلما - ئاليل 4لمما
rat 6  فار - فيران
ration card 17  بيتاشر لكايمهين
razor 9  موس - أمواه
reactionism 31  منتشا - منتشرا
reader 32  قارئ - قارئ
read, to 32  تجاشر/جزاشر (a) - (a)
ready 37  مستعد - لين
ready, to be 27  نيشرداد
reaffirm, to 25  إشزاشر/إشرذاشر
real estate 26  غمارات - غمارات
reason (cause) 31  سبب - سباب
rebuild, to (e.g. a city after war) 31  تجاشر/شاشر
receive, to (s.th.) 28  حمل/علم
reception 25  حاجليش - حاجليش
reception, official 25  راسمليا
reception party 25  حاجليش 1بايل
reception (radio, T.V.) 12  حاجليش
recite the Koran, to 19  تلا / تلاوة
reckless 14  اهجو - هجو
recognize, to (acknowledge) 25,31  إشراف ب/إشراف
reconciled, to be 31  جالية / دجال
record (disc) 12  تسجولا - بات
record, to 31  تسجيل / تسجيل
recover, to (health) 13  عفي - عفا
rector (university) 32  مدير الجامعة
red 2  أحمر - حمر
redness 2  أحمر - أحمر
Red Sea 16  إيملخ 1تاهاشر
red, to become 2  أحمر - أحمر
red, to make 2  إسماشر/إشرذاشر
referee 12  حكم - حكام
repair, to  
report, to  
representative  
republic  
republican  
Republic of Algeria, the  
Republic of Egypt  
Republic of Iraq, the  
Republic of Libya, the  
Republic of Sudan, the  
Republic of Tunisia, the  
Republic of Yemen, the  
request, to  
request, to (beg)  
rescue, to  
research, to  
research, to do  
reserved  
reserve, to  
resign, to  
resist, to  
resolution  
resort, summer  
resort to, to  
resort to, winter  
resource  
resources, natural  
respect, to  
responsibilities  
restaurant  
restroom (lavatory)  
result  
result of, as a  
resume, to  
resurrection  
retail  
retailer  
retire, to  
retire, to (withdraw)  
return, to  
revelation  
revive, to  
revolution  
reward, heavenly  
rhetoric (subject)  
rheumatism  
طلَّح / تطَّح  
ناب / تدَّاُح  
تأمر / تأَمَّر  
ملك / مَلَك  
جموَّة / جَماعة  
جمهوَّرة / جَمَاعية  
الجمهورية الجزائرية  
جمهورية مصر العربية  
الجمهورية العراقية  
الجمهورية الليبية  
الجمهورية السودانية  
الجمهورية التونسية  
الجمهورية اليمنية  
النمس / التماس  
رجاء / رجاء  
انتقاد / انتقاذ  
بخت / بخت  
مجوز  
جزء / حَذَى  
استئناف / استنال  
قانون / مأمون  
قرار  
مصروف - مستأجر  
التجا / التجا  
مشتى - مات  
مورد - موارن  
مиров طبيعي  
احترم / احترام  
مسؤولية - ذات  
مطعم - مستعم  
دورالمع  
نتيجة - نتائج  
كتبه / کتبه  
استنقاب / استناف  
القامة  
تجارة القطاعي  
تاجر القطاعي  
تغذى / تغذى  
اعتزال / اعتزال  
رجوع / رجوع  
انتمى / انتُماش  
ثورة -رات  
علم البلاغة  
رومانزم
rib
ribbon
rice
rich
ride, to
riding, horseback
rifle
right (adj)
right (clock)
right (direction)
righteousness
ring (finger)
ring, wedding
ring (wedding band)
river
Riyadh
royal (coin, Egypt & Iraq)
road
road travel
roast, to
rock
rocket
role
roof
room (chamber)
room (chamber)
room, double
room, single
rooster
root (plant or dental)
rosary
rose, a
rough
rough draft
rough (person)
round trip
rowing
row, to
royal
Royal Highness, His
royal palace
rubbish!
(nonsense)
rudder
rug
ruler
ruler, measuring
rumor
run
rusk (zwieback)
Russian language
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>sacred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Christianity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,26</td>
<td>sad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>saddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>saddle girth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>safe, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>safety razor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>saffron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,18</td>
<td>sail, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>sailing boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>sailing vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>sailor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>sail, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>saint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>saint, patron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>salad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>salary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>sale (in price)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,20</td>
<td>saleslady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,20</td>
<td>salesman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>sales representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,13</td>
<td>saliva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>salt shaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>salty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>same here #58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>same to you #59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>same to you #60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>same to you #61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>San'a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>sandals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>sandwich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>sanitary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>sardine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Satan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>satellite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>satiated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>satisfy, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,27</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>saucepan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>saucer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Saudi, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>muqaddas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṭuṣbaam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ḥazin - ḥaanaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sirg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ḥaam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xazna ṣa'did</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>makanit ṣila'a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>za'farāan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ḥil - ṭulun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṭa'ārib ṣīrā'ī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>markib ṣīrā'ī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bāḥa'ar - bāḥa'ra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abḥār/ib'ārār</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ẓiddīs - iṭin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṣaffīs - ṣufa'a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṣalāţa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>murāṭtāb - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṭaxīfī - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bayya'ār - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bayya'ār - iṭin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wakīl ṭuqaarī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lūsāb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>salām</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mālī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malla'ār - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iḥnā as'ād</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>winta bxeer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>winta ṭayyib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kull sana winta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bīṣīfīha wissalāama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṣānīa?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ōm - rīmaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>šandar - ṣanādīd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sandwītš</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṣīfā</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sardīn, a - aat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iblīs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ṭamār ṣinaa'ī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ša'ba'an - iṭīn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ārā/iqān?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>issāb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ţangāra - ţanaagir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ţab'a finga'al</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ssū'ūdiyya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>issū'ūdiyya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ilmamlaka l'(arabīyya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ssū'ūdiyya</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saudi Arabian Kingdom

Sausage
Sautéed
Savage
Save for a rainy day
Save, to
Save, to
Save, to (money)
Saving
Savings
Savings bank
Savings book
Say, to
Scales
Scared
Scene
Scene (acting)
Scenery
Schedule
School
School of medicine
Science
Science Day
Sciences, natural
Scientific
Scientist
Scissors
Score (game)
Scorpion
Scratch, a
Scratch, to
Screen, cinema
Script, movie
Sea
Seasickness
Season
Season ticket
Seat
Sea travel
Secondary education
Second class
Second (number)
Second (number)
Second (time)
Secret
Secretary (f)
Secretary, first
Secretary general
Secretary - General, the
Secretary (m)
ilmalak i'arabiyya
ssu'Suudiya
sugu??
soteeh
waši
il'tirš il'abyaq yinfa
filooyom il'iswidi
xa'llaql/taxliq
nagga/nagga (i) - (i)
iddaxa'ar/iddixa'ar
Tawfiir
Muddaxa'arat
sanduq? ittawfiir
din dar Tawfiir
qaal/qool (u) - (u)
mizaan - mawazim
xa'afif - i-in
manšar - manašar
masha'da - mašaahid
manašar
Gadwal - gadawil
Madrasa - madaris
Kulliyiyet ittibb
ilm - ilulum
ii'd il'ilim
il'ilulum
Fil'm - Fil'am
ma'aqṣ - a'r
natigit ilmubāraah
Qa'ara - Qa'aarib
xadaš - xuduus
xDaša/xDaš (i) - (i)
ša'aš
riwaasy - a-at
ba'af - biisaaf - buhunur
Duwal ba'af
faqil - fuguul
Mu'sim - Mawassim
Abuneh - Karashi
Issafa'ar bilba'af
Itlam itssanawi
Darga tanya
Tanya
Tani
Sanya - sawaani
Siri - asqaat
Sikriteera
Sikriteer awwal
Sikriteer Ta'am
il'atmiil il'ta'am
Sikriteer
19 sector - mazhab - mazaahib
19 sect - tayfa - tawaff
31 sector - qitaat - aat
25, 31 security - amn - aman
25 Security Council - maglis ilam
13 sedative - musakkin - aat
8, 24 seed - bi'ra - buzurq
21 see, to - saaf/saaf (u) - (a)
31 seize, to (the opportunity) - intahaz/intihaaz
31 self-determination - taqtiir ilmaa'iri
14 selfish - anaaani - yaqin
31 self-sufficiency - ilmiktafaa - izzaati
29 sell or buy on credit, to - shakik
20 sell, to - ba'ash/bees (i) - (i)
17 senate - maglis ishuyuux
31 send an envoy, to - awfad/ifaad
18 send, to - ba'at/ba't (a) - (a)
17 seniority (job) - ta'addimiyaa - aat
21 sensation - hassa - hawaas
26 sensation - ifsaas - afasiss
26 sense - hassa - hawaas
21 senses, the five - ilmawaas ilmammis
21 sense, to - hassaas - iin
14, 21 sensitive - hassaas - yin
21 sensitivity - hassasiya
26 sensory perception - hiss
32 sentence - gumla - gumal
32 sentence, nominal (gr) - gumla ismiyya
32 sentence, verbal (gr) - gumla ifliyya
26 sentiment - ta'asifah - taawasif
1, 27 September - siibtimbir
12 serial (n) - musalsala - aat
32 series - silsila - salasil
31 serious (grave) - xataab
31 seriousness - xufuura
19 sermon - xiga - wa't'aa - aat
6 serpent - hayya - aat
13 serum - maal - amaal
11 servant (f) - s'ayyala - aat
11 servant (m) - s'ayyaal - iin
25 serve, to - xadam/xidma (i) - (i)
18 service station - mafaatit xidmit
8 sesame seed, ground hulled - tifinya
24 sesame seeds - simsim, a - aat
17 session - galsa - aat
31 settle, to - sawa/taswiiya
27 seven a.m. - sab'a ghabaaan

معذرة، لم يتم قراءة النص الطبي من الصورة.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>سبع</td>
<td>seven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع مئة</td>
<td>seven hundred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع عشرة</td>
<td>seventeen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع عشرة</td>
<td>seventeen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع</td>
<td>seventh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع</td>
<td>seventh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع</td>
<td>seventh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع</td>
<td>seventh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبع</td>
<td>seventy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبعون</td>
<td>seventy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قطع العلاقات</td>
<td>relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ماكينة خاطئة</td>
<td>sewing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خاطئة</td>
<td>sew, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جمع</td>
<td>sexual intercourse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جمع</td>
<td>sexual intercourse, to have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>بلغ / بلوغ</td>
<td>sexually mature, to become</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شافي</td>
<td>Shafi'i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سلم على</td>
<td>shake hands, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>خجل</td>
<td>shame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>اسم</td>
<td>share, a (stock)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>اسم</td>
<td>share-holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>السنة - السنة</td>
<td>share (portion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شارقة</td>
<td>sharjah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حاد</td>
<td>sharp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حلق / حلقة</td>
<td>shave, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حلقة</td>
<td>shaving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سبعة حلقة</td>
<td>shaving cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>هي</td>
<td>she</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>غنم</td>
<td>sheep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حبيسة - عيسى</td>
<td>sheet, bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شنقا - ما مأة</td>
<td>sheet (Islam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رفعة - رفعة</td>
<td>shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قذيفة - تدشيف</td>
<td>shell (bomb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>صف - أصفاف</td>
<td>shell (e.g. sea shell)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>راع - رعاة</td>
<td>shepherd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ميناء</td>
<td>shiny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>باخرة - باخرة</td>
<td>ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مركز - مراكب</td>
<td>ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>سفينة - سفن</td>
<td>ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قمح - قمحان</td>
<td>shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كتاب</td>
<td>shish kebab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>كفتة</td>
<td>shish kebab (ground meat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ارتعاش / ارتعاش</td>
<td>shiver, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جرم - جرم</td>
<td>shoemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جزم</td>
<td>shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>shoot, to (sport)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20, 28</td>
<td>shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>shore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>shortly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>short-sightedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>shorts, pair of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>short story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>shout, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>show, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>shower, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>shut up!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>shut up!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>shy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>sick and tired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>sick (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>sick (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>sick, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>side (anat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10, 28</td>
<td>sidewalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>side with, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>sieve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>sieve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>sieve, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>sifr, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>sight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>sight, sense of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>sign of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>sign, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>silk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>silly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>silver (color)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>simple interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19, 26</td>
<td>sin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19, 26</td>
<td>sin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>sin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sinai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>since (prep)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>since (prep)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>singer (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>singer (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>sing hymns, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>singular (gr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>sink, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>sinuses, nasal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>sit down, please!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>sit down, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>situation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>situation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>six (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>six hundred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>six (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>six o'clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sixteen (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sixteen (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sixth (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sixth (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sixth, one-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sixth twenty-five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sixty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>skeleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>skin, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>skirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>4,23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slanderer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sleeping car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sleep, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sleepy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slide, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slipper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slogan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slow (clock)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slow down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>(traffic sign)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>slowly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smallpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smallpox, sense of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smallpox, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smile, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smoke, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>snack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>snapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sneeze, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>snow, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>soap, laundry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>soap, toilet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>sociable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>social</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>social security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ست عشرة</td>
<td>social worker (f)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
social worker (m)  muṣrif igtīmaṣṣī
society  maṣṭamaṣṣī
society, Arab  ilmuṣṭamaṣṣ il-Qaṣābi
sociology  iltīm igtīmaṣṣī
sock  šaṣaṣab -aṭt
sofa  kanababa -aṭt
solid  naṣṣīm
soil  mubaṣṣaṣ - mitbaṣṣā
solution  fall - fulülül
solution, peaceful  fall silmi
solution, temporary  fall/muwā?at
solve, to  fall (i) - (u)
sos ... #63  kaza
some  baṭṭī
temporary  afṣaanān
son  ibn - abnāa?
son  awwālād
song  uyniya - aṣaamīn
song, hit  uyniṣṣim ilmuṣamīm
songs, folk  aṣaamīn žābiyya
son-in-law  žiṣṣī - azhaar
soon  žuyiya? - žarībbaan
sorcerer  saḥhaar - iin
sorcery  žifir - ashaar
sore throat  iltihaab fiḥangara
sorrow  asaf
sorry!  mutanṣassīf
sorry, to be  it?assīf?a?assuf
sort (kind)  sanīf - aṣnaaf
soul  ẓooḥ - arwaah
sound  žoogh - aṣwaṣṭ
soup  žurba
soup, chicken  žurbit fi?araax
soup, lentil  žurbit fiṣāds
soup spoon  maṣla?it žurba
soup, vegetable  žurbit xudaear
source  haṣamīq
source, informed  maṣdar - maṣādar
source, official  maṣdar muṭṭalīf
source, reliable  maṣdar rasmi
source, responsible  maṣdar muṭṭalīf
source, responsible  maṣdar masīlū
south  ganuub - ?iḥīb
southern  ganuubi - ?iḥībi
sovereignty  siyaadā
spare time  wa’t ilfaṣaaɣ
spare, to be able  istaṭyana ṣan/iṣṭyanaa’
spasm  taṣaṣnaaŋ
speak, to  itkalim/kalaam
spectator  mutafarriq - iin
speech  xuṭba - xuṭbab
speech, opening  kalimat il?i?fītītaaɣ
speech (talking)  kalaam
speed limit  issurqa/luqwa
speed limit  ḥadd issurqa
spelling  higasya
spend, to (money)  anfaq/infraaq
spices  tawaabil
spider  ṣankabut
spinach  sabaamix
spine  ṣamud faqri
spinster  ṣamnis – ṣawanis
spin, to  yazal/yazl  (i) – (i)
spit, to  baṣaq/baṣq – (i) – (u)
spit, to  taʃa/tafaʃ  (i) – (u)
spontaneously  min tilqaa? nafs
spoon  maʃlaʃa – maʃlaali
sports  ʃiʃa
sprain, to  laʃw/laʃy  (i) – (i)
spray, to  baʃw/baxx  (u) – (u)
spring  irʃabiʃ
spy, a  gasuus – gawasiʃ
spy, to  itqass/itqasus
square  muʃabaʃ – aʃat
square, main  midaam raʃiisi
squatting  daʃa
squeeze, to  ṣaʃq/ʃaq  (u) – (i)
stable (n)  ʃtaab – aʃat
stadium  istaad
stage  maʃala – maʃaali
stage (theatre)  maʃaʃ – masaariʃ
stairs  siliʃ – salaalim
stamp, a  xittm – axtaam
stamp, postage  ṣaʃabiʃ bariiʃ – ṣawaabiʃ
stamp (put on application to the government)  damya
stamp, revenue  damya
stand, to  xaʃam/xatm  (i) – (i)
standard language (Arabic)  ilfuʃa
standard of living  mustaʃa lmaʃiiʃa
stand up, to  ?aʃam/?iyaam  (u) – (u)
star  ngim – nuqguum
star  ngima – aʃat
starch  niʃa
star, movie  ngima – aʃat
star, movie (f)  ngim – nuqguum
state (country)  daʃwa – duwal
statement  taʃriiʃ – aʃat
statement, to  adla bi/idla?
make
state of emergency  ṣaʃriiʃ/taʃriiʃ
state, to (declare)  ṣaʃriiʃ/taʃriiʃ
station | محلة - ات
stationmaster | محلة محلة
statistics | إجماليات - أت
stature | قائمة
status, official | سيرة نشطة
stay up late, to | بخير م букв.
steamship | مركب بخاري
steersman | قائمة
step | خطوة
step-by-step | الخطوة الخطوة
solution, the | حل
sterility (women) | العقم
sterilize, to | حذف / تعقيم
sterling, pound | جيدة اقتصادية
steward | مضيف - ون
steward, air | مضيافة - وت
stewardess | مضيافة - أت
stewardess, air | مضيافة جيدة
stinky | خفية
stipulate, to | إشراف / إشراف
stipulate, to | نهج على / نحو
stirrup | ركاب
St. Mark | المارتن
stock, a (share) | مسمى - أسهم
stock exchange | بوصة
stocking | شرابة - ست
stockings, nylon | شرابة نيلون
stomach | مادة
stone | حجر - حجار - حجار
stop, bus | موقف أوسيس
store, a (shop) | متجر - متاجر
storm | العاصفة - عواصف
story | قصة - تفصيل
stove | موقد - صورة
strained, to be | تحول / نموذج
strainer | مصابة - مصاب
strainer, tea | مصابة شاي
strawberries | فراولة، نقع
stream | شربة - نقع
street | شارع - نوار
street cleaner | شارع جاهزي
street corner | نواح - نواح
street, side | جاهز - نواح
strengthening | تعزيز / تعزيز
strike, to (stop work) | أضر / إضرار
strong | قوي - أقوى
strong sex, the | الجنس الخاص
structure | كيان
struggle, to | كالف / كالف
stubborn | عنيد - ون
student (f) | طالبة - أت
student (m) | طالب - طالب
student, outstanding | طالب متفوق
sunflower
Sunna (Islam)
Sunna of the Prophet #65
Sunni (Islam)
sunny
sunrise
sunset
sunset prayer
(Islam)
sun, the
superb!
superficial
superintendent of schools
superstition
supervisor
supper
supplement
supplementary supply and demand support, to supply, and demand support, to suppose, to suppository
superimposed (medical)
supremacy of law
supreme administrative court
sure! (I'll do it)
surface
surgeon (f)
surgeon (m)
surgery
surprised
surprised at, to surrender, to swallow (bird)
swallow, to
swear by God, to
swear, to
sweter
sweat, to
sweat, to (house)
sweet
sweet pastry
sweets
swelling
swell, to
swimmer
swimming
swimming pool
swim suit
swim, to
swindler
syllable

symbol

sympathize, to

sympathy

synonym

Syria

Syrian, a

Syrian Arab Republic, the

system (method)

system (organization)

table

table cloth

table (e.g. time-table)
table of contents

tablespoon

taboo

tahini

tahini salad

tail

tailor

take an oath, to

take an oath, to take it, please!

take off, to

take, to

talkative

talk, to

talmud

tamarind

tangerines

tank (weapon)
tape

tape recorder

tart (n)
task

task force

tasks of his position

Tass (news agency)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>التذوق، مذاق</td>
<td>taste, sense of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>التذوق، إلى</td>
<td>taste, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>الضرائب</td>
<td>taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>سائق الأجرة</td>
<td>taxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>الدخل</td>
<td>tax, income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>شاي</td>
<td>tea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>المعلم -ون</td>
<td>teacher (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>المعلمات -ات</td>
<td>teacher (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>التدريس</td>
<td>teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>الدرس، للتدريس</td>
<td>teach, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>الدموع</td>
<td>tear (eye)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>الشاي</td>
<td>teaspoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>الشاي باللبن</td>
<td>tea with milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>المصطلح -ات</td>
<td>technical term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>مكتبة التلفزيون</td>
<td>telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>مكتبة التلفزيونات</td>
<td>telegraph office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>تلفزيون -ات</td>
<td>telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>تلفزيونات</td>
<td>telephone administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>تلفزيونات</td>
<td>telephone call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>برنامج التلفزيون</td>
<td>central office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>جهاز التلفزيون</td>
<td>television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>الاحترار</td>
<td>television set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>درجة الحرارة</td>
<td>temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>الحصن</td>
<td>temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>مؤثرة</td>
<td>temporarily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>موظفة</td>
<td>temptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>استمرار، إلى</td>
<td>tempt, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>السكن</td>
<td>tenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>السكنات -ون</td>
<td>ten (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>السكن -ات</td>
<td>ten (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>تجربة</td>
<td>ten o'clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>عصرة حبيبات</td>
<td>ten-piaster (note or coin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>تذوق</td>
<td>ten-pound note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>تذوق العلاقات</td>
<td>tenseness of relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>تذوق العلاقات</td>
<td>tension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>عصرة</td>
<td>tent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>عصرة</td>
<td>tenth (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>عصرة</td>
<td>tenth (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>عصرة</td>
<td>tenth, one-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>تعليم -الغاء</td>
<td>term (word)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>نصات -الغاء</td>
<td>test, word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>شهادة -ات</td>
<td>testify, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>شهادة -ات</td>
<td>testimony</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
there is no place
like Cairo
thermometer
thermometer
these
dool
dool
dool
they (f)
they (m)
thing
think, to
third class
third (f)
third (m)
thirsty, to be
thirteen (f)
thirteen (m)
thirteenth, the
(f)
thirteenth, the
(m)
this (f)
this (m)
those
thousand, one
thread
threaten, to
three days ago
three (f)
threefold
three hundred
turlumiyya
three hundred and
sixty-five (f)
(sixty-five (f)
three (m)
three million
time
three thousand
thorax
thorax (also
larynx)
throne
throw, to
thunder
thunderbolt
Thursday
thus
ticket
ticket collector
(bus)
| 18  | tourist class | دِرَجَة سياحِيّة |
| 18  | tow away, to  | گَرَّ/گَرَّ (u) - (u) |
| 9   | towel, bath   | ۵۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹۹
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tulip</td>
<td>تيوليب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tumbler</td>
<td>كيوبيا - آت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tumor</td>
<td>ورم - أورام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tumor, malignant</td>
<td>ورم خبيث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuna</td>
<td>فسحة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td>مدينة تونس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, a</td>
<td>تونسي - دوني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tunnel</td>
<td>بئر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turkey (fowl)</td>
<td>ديك رمسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish language</td>
<td>اللغة التركية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>illuğa tturkiyya</td>
<td>ايتوركي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn aside, to</td>
<td>جاد / جود - (u)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn on (radio, T.V.)</td>
<td>(i) - (u)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn on (radio, T.V.)</td>
<td>(i) - (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turtle</td>
<td>سلاحة - ساحف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tweezer</td>
<td>ملاط - ملاط</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twelve (f)</td>
<td>ابنون عشر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twelve (m)</td>
<td>ابنون عشر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twelve o'clock</td>
<td>الثانية عشر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twelve to ten (time)</td>
<td>الثانية عشر رئيسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty</td>
<td>عشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-one (f)</td>
<td>واحد وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-one (m)</td>
<td>واحد وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-seven (f)</td>
<td>سبع وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-seven (m)</td>
<td>سبع وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-three (f)</td>
<td>ثلاث وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-three (m)</td>
<td>ثلاث وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-two (f)</td>
<td>أثنا عشر وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty-two (m)</td>
<td>أثنا عشر وعشرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twice</td>
<td>مرتين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twin</td>
<td>تواام - توايم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two (f)</td>
<td>أيتنين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two (m)</td>
<td>أيتنين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two to ten (time)</td>
<td>الثانية والعشين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twofold</td>
<td>دينائي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two hundred</td>
<td>مثمان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two (m)</td>
<td>أيتنين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two million</td>
<td>مليونان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two o'clock</td>
<td>الثانية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two-thirds</td>
<td>الثالثين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two thousand</td>
<td>ألفين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>typewriter</td>
<td>ألة كتامة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>typhoid</td>
<td>تيفود</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
udder
ugly
ulcer
ultimatum
umbrella
unanimous about, to be
unanimously
uncle, maternal
uncle, paternal
uncover, to (disclose)
under
undersecretary of state
undershirt
undertaker
underwear
underwear, men's
unemployment
U.N.E.S.C.O.
uneven (number)
unforeseen event
unfortunately
union, trade
unique
United Arab Emirates
United Nations Secretary General
United Nations, the
universe, the university
university professor (f)
university professor (m)
unless
unlucky
unpleasant!
unprecedented
until
urge, to
urinate, to

bizz - bizaaz
qabil - wi'id - i'in
qurf - qurf
iizmaa - aat
 Samantha - samasi
agmaa? yalla/igmaa?

bil?igmaa?
xaal - xilaam - axwaal
?amm - ?imaam - a'maam
kasif fan/kas (i) - (i)
taft
wakiil wizaar?at

fanilla - aat
hanuuti - yaa
malaabis daaxiliya
libaas - aat
baa?allah
hay?it il?nymisku
fard?i
?ata? - ?awaari?
li?saab? il?haa?i
miqsaab - aat
farid
il?ismaarat il?saabiya
il?miinn il?saam
il?umma ilmuttafiida

ilkoon - gamaa - aat
ustaazit gamaa
ustaaz gamaa
aza?i
iza ma ... ?
mat?uus - matafiis
zift
lam yashiq lahu masiil
katta
liyayiyit
fass/fass (i) - (u)
baal/bool (u) - (u)
ibtawwil/tabawwul
used to, to get
useful
use, to
usher, movie (f)
usher, movie (m)
utilensil, cooking

27, 32 vacation
23 vaccinate, to
13 vaccination
10 vaccine cleaner
26 vain
31 validity
4 valley
31 varieties
10 vase, flower
13 vaseline
8, 24 vegetables
9 veil
19 Veiler, the (Protector; God)
7 vein
11 vendor (f)
11 vendor (m)
23 ventilator
10 veranda
32 verb
32 verb, quadri-
literal (gr)
32 verb, strong (gr)
32 verb, triliteral (gr)
14 verily
8 vermicelli
32 verse (poetry)
13 vertigo
14 very
30 very gladly #83
30 very pleased to
31 very words, in
the

11 veterinarian
13 veterinary
14 vexed
18 via
17 vice-president
30 vice versa
vicious
victim
victorious, to be
victory
victory, overwhelming
view of, in
villa
village
vinegar
violet
violet (color)
virgin
Virgin Mary, the
Virgin, the
visa, entry
visa, exit
visit
visiting card
visiting
professor
visit, to
vitamin
vocabulary
vocational education
(vocative particle)
volcano
volleyball
volume
volunteer
volunteer, to
vomit, to
vow
vow, to make a
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>جوز، ع - ات</td>
<td>walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حرب - حرب</td>
<td>war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حرب - باردة</td>
<td>war, cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دولاب - دولاب</td>
<td>wardrobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مخزين - ييا</td>
<td>warehouseman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>جبار - دابير</td>
<td>war, holy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>داعم - ات</td>
<td>warm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دما - دما</td>
<td>warmth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تحدير - تحدير</td>
<td>warn, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>انذار - انذار</td>
<td>warn, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>طوت - طوت</td>
<td>washbasin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عالة - عالة</td>
<td>washing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>غـل - غـل</td>
<td>wash, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>دوار - دوار</td>
<td>wasp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ماه - ماه</td>
<td>watch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ماه - ماه</td>
<td>watchmaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شاهد - شاهد</td>
<td>watch, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>شاهد - يد</td>
<td>watch, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ماء - ماء</td>
<td>water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ماء - ماء</td>
<td>water bufalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ماء - ماء</td>
<td>water, cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ماء - ماء</td>
<td>waterfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>موجة طويلة</td>
<td>watermelon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>موجة متوسطة</td>
<td>wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>موجة قصيرة</td>
<td>wave, long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>موجة قصيرة</td>
<td>wave, medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تحم - تحم</td>
<td>wave, short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>we</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weak, to become</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>wear, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weather, changing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weather, fine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weather forecast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weave, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weight, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>weights and measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>welcome! (hello!)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>welcome! (hello!)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>welcomes a thousand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>welcome, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>welcome to you!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>welcome! welcome!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl! ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ضيأ - ضيأ</td>
<td>ahl ahl!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
welcoming address: xiṭaḥb tarţib  
well, a: biir - ahsaṣ  
well-known: maş'ruf - i-imn  
we missed you: waなければならない
west: qarb  
western: qarbi  
met: mabluul  
what?: eeh  
what?: eeh  
what a loss!: la fawla wala  
what is your name?: ismak eeh  
what time is it?: isaa'a naa kaam dilwa't  
wheat: ?amī ,a -aat  
wheat-colored (complexion): ?amhī  
wheat, crushed: bur'yul  
wheat, dry green: fir'iik  
wheel: tagaal - i-at  
when: lamma  
when?: imta  
whenever: kull ma  
where?: feen  
where are you from?: ha'dritak mineen  
which?: ayy  
while: baynama - lamma  
whiskey: wiski  
white: abaḍ ,beedâ - biid  
White House, the: ilbeet il?abaḍ  
whiteness: bayaad  
white, to become: i-byaad  
white, to make: bayyaq/tabiyid  
who?: miin  
whole: kull  
whole, as a: kakul  
wholesale: tigaṣṭit ilgumla  
wholesale dealer: taṣqir gumla  
wholesale price: sifr ilgumla  
whooping cough: issu'aal iḍdiq  
who (relative) (f): illī  
who (relative) (f d): illī  
who (relative) (f p): illī  
who (relative) (m): illī  
who (relative) (m d): illī  
who (relative) (m p): illī  
why?: leeh  
wide: wasālīf  
widow: aṣmala - aṣaamili  
widower: aṣmala - aṣaamili
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>row</th>
<th>translation</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>wife</td>
<td>زوجة – ات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>wild</td>
<td>ضوم روج</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>will, a (legal)</td>
<td>مرضي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,23</td>
<td>wind</td>
<td>رسم رايم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>window</td>
<td>نيبيك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>wine</td>
<td>صري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>wine-colored (reddish</td>
<td>نبيت أحمر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>complex-ion)</td>
<td>نبيت أبيض</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,18</td>
<td>wing</td>
<td>جناح – اجنة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>جنينة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>winter</td>
<td>شام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>win, to (game)</td>
<td>فاز / فوز</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>wipe, to</td>
<td>مع سر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>wireless operator</td>
<td>تعتمد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>wise</td>
<td>كم – كشة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>wise</td>
<td>عائل – عائل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>wishing you many happy</td>
<td>عائل الفسفة **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>returns</td>
<td>#87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,31</td>
<td>wish, to</td>
<td>اراده / اراده</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>with (accompany-</td>
<td>مع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ment)</td>
<td>ب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>with (by) (instrumental)</td>
<td>انجب / انجاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>withdraw, to</td>
<td>اعتبارا من</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>with effect from</td>
<td>بكل سرور</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>without</td>
<td>بدون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>without</td>
<td>بلا قيد ولا شرط</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>witness</td>
<td>شاهد – شهد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>witness, to</td>
<td>شهود / شهود</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>wolf</td>
<td>زوج – ناج</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,10</td>
<td>women, for or</td>
<td>رحم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pertaining to</td>
<td>حريسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>women's liberation</td>
<td>تنفيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Liberation Movement</td>
<td>حركة تحرير المرأة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Movement</td>
<td>الحركة الناشئة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>wonder, to</td>
<td>تطبيق / تعجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,10</td>
<td>wood</td>
<td>خضر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>wool</td>
<td>صوف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>work</td>
<td>عمل – اعمال</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>working plan</td>
<td>جدول الأعمال</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,17</td>
<td>workman</td>
<td>عائل – عائل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>world</td>
<td>عالم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>World Health Organization</td>
<td>منظمة الصحة العالمية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>الينارميييا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>world</td>
<td>الينارميييا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>world, the</td>
<td>الكورة الإرضية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>world-wide</td>
<td>عالمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>worm</td>
<td>دودة – دود</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13 worse, to get  
19 worship  
19 worship, to  
31 worthy of  
13 wound, a  
13 wound, to  
18 wrap, to  
12 wrestle, to  
7 wrinkled, to be  
11,31 writer (f)  
32 writer (m)  
31 writing, in  
31 written by  

x

12 x-rated (adults only)  
13 x-ray film  
13 x-rays  

y

29 yard (measurement)  
7 yawn, to  
1,27 year  
27 year, last  
1 year, leap  
1 yearly  
27 year, next  
26 yearning  
27 year of the Hegira, in (622 A.D.)  
year, present

لاكم فظ  
صورة بالاشعة  
المساكن  
سنة كيدة  
المساكن المقبلة  
سنوي - سنوا  
السنة الحالية

بئرود - ات  
تحاوب / تحاوي  
السنة الماضية  
سنا - سنى  
سنا اكس  
سنوي - سنوا  
السنة المقبلة  
سنا - سنى  
سنوي - سنوا  
السنة المقبلة

شئ / عم  
عبادة / عبادة  
صد / تصد  
مارع / ممارعة  
تعد / تجد  
تحاجب  
كاتية - ات  
كاتب - كتاب  
كتاب / كتابة  
تحريري

ب؟لام

يأب
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Word(s)</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>اضرار، صفراء – صفر</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>yellow fever</td>
<td>الحكى الصقلا</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>yellow; lemon (color)</td>
<td>لامونى</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>yellowness</td>
<td>ضفرة</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>yellow, to become</td>
<td>اضرار</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>yellow, to make</td>
<td>صفرة/تصغير</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>اليمن</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Yemeni, a</td>
<td>يمني، ون</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>نعم</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>yesterday</td>
<td>امس</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>yesterday, the day before</td>
<td>أولما امس</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>yield, to</td>
<td>استسلم/إسلم</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>yoghurt</td>
<td>زبادي</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>you (f p)</td>
<td>إنون</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>you (f s)</td>
<td>إننت</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>you have cheered us #88</td>
<td>آنستنا</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>you have honored us #89</td>
<td>شرفتنا</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>you have honored us #90</td>
<td>شرفتنا</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>you have honored us #91</td>
<td>شرفتنا</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>you (m p)</td>
<td>انتم</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>you (m s)</td>
<td>انتك</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>you mustn’t say (or do) that!</td>
<td>خرام عليك</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>young</td>
<td>ضياع</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>you (polite form) (f)</td>
<td>ضياع</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>you (polite form) (m)</td>
<td>ضياع</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>youth (f)</td>
<td>هوال، هوال</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>youth (m)</td>
<td>هوال، هوال</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>youth, the (age group)</td>
<td>هوال، هوال</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>zero</td>
<td>صفر</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Zionism</td>
<td>صهيونية</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>zone</td>
<td>منطقة، منطقة</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>zone, educational</td>
<td>منطقة تعليمية</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>zoology</td>
<td>علم الحيوان</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>zucchini</td>
<td>كوسا</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX
# Table of Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF WORDS</th>
<th>COMPATIBLE&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>NON-COMPATIBLE&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Months of the Year</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Colors</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Directions</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The Physical World</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Mankind, Sex and Kinship</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Animals and Insects</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Human Body and Bodily Functions</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Clothing and Personal Adornment</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Home and Furniture</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Professions and Trades</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Entertainments, Pastimes, and Sports</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Health and Diseases</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Pronouns, Particles, Adjectives, and Adverbs</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Days of the Week</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. The Arab World: Countries and Capitals</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Government</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Motion, Travelling, and Transportation</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Religion</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATEGORY</td>
<td>TOTAL NUMBER OF WORDS</td>
<td>COMPATIBLE</td>
<td>NON-COMPATIBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Possessions, Property, and Commerce</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Sense and Perception</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Quantity and Number</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Seasons and Weather</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables, and Grains</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Diplomacy</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Emotions, Temperamental and Mental Notions</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Time, and Telling the Time</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Social Life and the Town</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Currency, Weights and Measures</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Useful Expressions</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. The Press</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Education</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS** 5,405  5,300  105

1. **Compatible** indicates, aside from semantic similarity, that the Educated Egyptian form is similar to the Modern Literary Form, but not necessarily phonemically identical.

2. **Non-Compatible** means that there is no similarity between the two forms.
CATEGORIAL LISTS OF ENGLISH ENTRIES

#1 Months of the Year

April
August
December
February
January
July
June
March
May
month
monthly
November
October
September
year
year, leap
yearly

carmine (color)
color
colored
color, to
dark (color)
decorate, to
decoration
gold (color)
green
green, dark
greenness
green, olive
green, pastel
green, to become
green, to make
grey
grey, dark
light (color)
maroon (color)
mustard green (color)
orange (color)
ornament
ornamented
ornament, to
peach (color)
pink
pistachio (color)
red
redness
red, to become
red, to make
silver (color)
violet (color)
wheat-colored (complexion)
white
whiteness
white, to become
white, to make
wine-colored (reddish complexion)
yellow
yellow, lemon (color)
yellowness
yellow, to become
yellow, to make

* * * * * * *

#3 Directions

basic
basis
direction
direct, to
east
easter
establish, to
east (direction)
left (direction)
north
northern
origin
right (direction)
south
southern
west
western

* * * * * * *

#4 The Physical World

Africa
air
America
appear, to
Asia
Atlantic Ocean
Australia
blow, to (wind)
climate
cloud
cloud
cold (adj)
cold (n)
coldness
continent
crescent
current (air, water, electricity)
dam
darkness
degree (temperature)
desert
dust
dwell, to
dwell
dem
earth
earthquake
environment
Equator
Europe
field
field (agriculture)
fire
flood
forest
freeze, to
gulf (bay)
heat
heat
hill
horizon
hot (weather)
humidity
Indian Ocean
inundation
island
lake
land
land (world)
latitude
light
lightning
longitude
mine, a
mist
moistness
moon
mountain
mud
natural
nature

oasis
ocean
Pacific Ocean
peninsula
phenomenon
plain, a
planet
pond
rain
rainbow
rain, to
river
rock
sand
sea
shore
sky
snow
star
star
stone
storm
stream
sun
thunder
tide, the
tree
Tropic of Cancer
Tropic of Capricorn
universe, the
valley
volcano
warm
warmth
water
waterfall
wave
weather
well, a
wind
wood
world
world, the

** ** ** ** **

#5 Mankind, Sex
and Kinship

Adam
adolescent

adopt, to
alimony
ancestor
aunt, maternal
aunt, paternal
baby
bachelor
birth
birth, date of
birthplace
birth, to give
boy
breast-feed, to
bride
bride and groom
bridegroom
brother
brother, full
brother-in-law
child
cousin (fa br da)
cousin (fa br so)
cousin (fa si da)
cousin (fa si so)
cousin (mo br da)
cousin (mo br so)
cousin (mo si da)
cousin (mo si so)
co-wife
daughter
descendant
die, to
divorce
divorce, to
engagement
Eve
fair sex, the
family
family
family of
father
father-in-law
father, step-
female
first-born
forefathers
generation
girl
granddaughter
grandfather
grandmother
grandson
husband
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>#6 Animals and Insects</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>animal</td>
<td>horses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animal, savage</td>
<td>horseshoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ant</td>
<td>hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beak</td>
<td>insect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bear</td>
<td>lamb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beast of burden</td>
<td>lice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bee</td>
<td>lick, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bird</td>
<td>lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bird</td>
<td>livestock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bite, to</td>
<td>mare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bray, to (donkey)</td>
<td>meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bug, bed-</td>
<td>mink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begs</td>
<td>monkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bull</td>
<td>mosquito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>butterfly</td>
<td>mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cage</td>
<td>mule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calf</td>
<td>neigh, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camel</td>
<td>next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camel, she-</td>
<td>net, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cat</td>
<td>nightingale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cock</td>
<td>ostrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codfish</td>
<td>owl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cow</td>
<td>ox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cricket</td>
<td>parrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crocodile</td>
<td>pasture, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crow, to</td>
<td>pasture, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deer</td>
<td>paw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dog</td>
<td>peacock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>donkey</td>
<td>pet, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duck</td>
<td>pig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>egg</td>
<td>pigeon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eggs, to lay</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elephant</td>
<td>ram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ewe</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feather</td>
<td>reins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish</td>
<td>rooster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fisherman</td>
<td>saddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish, mullet</td>
<td>saddle girth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish of the Nile</td>
<td>salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish, to</td>
<td>sardine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fly (insect)</td>
<td>scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fly, to</td>
<td>serpent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fox</td>
<td>sheep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frog</td>
<td>shepherd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>giraffe</td>
<td>skin, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goat</td>
<td>snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goose</td>
<td>sole (fish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gundog</td>
<td>spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hare</td>
<td>stable (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hen</td>
<td>swallow (bird)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hen</td>
<td>tail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoof</td>
<td>thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoopoe</td>
<td>tuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horn (animal)</td>
<td>turkey (fowl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horse</td>
<td>turtle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>udder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wasp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>water buffalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
#7 Human Body and Bodily Functions

abortion
arm
armpit
artery
back (anat)
bald, to become
bare
beard
belly
belly
birth, to give
blood
bodily
body
bone
bowels
brain
break wind noiselessly, to
break wind noisily, to
breast
breathe, to
burr, to
buttock
canine tooth
cartilage
cell (anat)
cheek (anat)
chest (anat)
chew, to
chin
complexion
cough, to
craving for food, to have a &8
dead
die, to
the
digest, to
dream, to
eaear
eat, to

earth
elbow
evacuate the bowels, to
eye
eyebrow
eyelash
face
fat, to become
feces
figure (body of a person)
finger
flesh
foot (human)
forehead
function
gland
grey, to become (hair)
grow big, to
grow, to
gums (anat)

hair
hand
head
heart
heel (anat)
hiccup
increase, to
intestines
jaw
joint (anat)
kidney
knee
laugh, to
leg
legal age, to reach
life
lip
liver (anat)
live, to
lung
membrane
menstruate, to
menstruation
miscarriage
molar
mouth
move s.th., to
move, to
muscle
mustache
nail (finger)
naked
nape
navel

neck
nerve
nervous system, the
nose
old, to become (age)
organ (anat)
palm (hand)
penis
perspire, to
pores
pregnant, to become
rib
saliva
sexual intercourse
sexual intercourse, to have
sexually mature, to become
shoulder
shout, to
side (anat)
sit down, to
skeleton
skin
skull
sleep, to
sneeze, to
snore, to
spine
spit, to
spit, to
stand up, to
stature
stomach
swallow, to
sweat, to
talk, to
throat
throat (also larynx)
tongue
tonsils
tooth
urinate, to
urinate, to
vein
vomit, to
wake up someone, to
wake up, to
walk, to
weep, to
womb
wrinkled, to be
wrinkles (anat)
yawn, to
alcoholic beverage
alcoholic beverages
anchovy
appetizers
apricot paste, dried
Arabic food, variety of #2
baked oven-
baklava #3
basin (sink)
beef
beer
blender (appliance)
boil, to
bottle
box
bran
bread
bread, French
bread, loaf of
bread, rich crisp
breakfast
broth
bulgur
butter
butter, cooking
buttermilk
cabobs
cake
carbonated beverages
champagne
cheese
chicken
chicken, fried
chicken, roasted
chocolate
cigarette
coca cola
cocoa
coffee beans
coffee pot
coffee (powdered)
coffee (prepared beverage)
coffee with ample sugar
coffee with cream (milk)
coffee without sugar
coffee with sugar
(moderate amount)
cookies
cooking vessel
cook, to
cork
course (food)
couscous
cream (dairy)
crisp
crust, a
cup
cup
dairy products
dates, pressed (food)
dish (plate)
dish (plate)
dough
drain, a
drinks
drink, to
drunk, to be or get eat, to
egg
eggs, boiled
eggs, fried
faucet
fish
fish, broiled
fish, fried
flour
food
foods
foodstuff
fork (utensil)
fried ground bean
patties
fries, French
fruit
frying pan
fry, to
full, to become (food)
glass, a
grain of, a
grains (cereals)
grater (utensil)
grate, to

grill, to
grinder, meat
hen
hen
honey
hors d'oeuvres
hungry, to become
ice
ice cream
jam (food)
jar
juice
juice, orange
kettle
kettle, electric
kitchen
knead, to
knife
ladle, a
ladle, to
lamb (meat)
lemonade
lick, to
liquor
loaf of bread
lunch
macaroni
market
mash, to
matches
meal, a
meal, a
meat
meat balls, a variety of
meat, canned
meat, canned
milk
mince, to
mixer, electric (food)
mix, to
molasses
mutton
napkin
nutrition
oil
oil, olive
oil, vegetable
omelet
opener
opener, can
oven
pastry
pastry, Arabic #50
pastry, Arabic #51
peeler
peel, to
pickles
pickle, to
pigeon, fried
pitcher
pitcher (jug)
plate (dish)
plate (dish)
potato, baked; stuffed with meat
pot, clay
pot, cooking
pot, earthen
pot, tea (non-china)
poultry
pour out, to
pour, to
range, gas
refreshments
restaurant
roast, to
rusk (zwieback)
salad
salt
salt shaker
sandwich
saucers
daucer
sausage
sauteed
scales
seed
sesame seed, ground hulled
shish kebab
shish kebab (ground meat)
sieve
sieve
sieve, to
sift, to
smoke, to (cigarettes)
snack
soap
soap, laundry
soap, toilet

soup
soup, chicken
soup, lentil
soup spoon
soup, vegetable
spices
spoon
squeeze, to
starch
strainer
strainer, tea
strawberries
stuffed cabbage
stuffed eggplant
stuffed food
stuffed tomatoes
stuffed vine leaves
stuffed zucchini
stuff, to
sugar
sugar bowl
supper
sweet pastry #66
sweets
tablespoon
tahini
tahini salad
tamarind
tart (n)
tea
tea spoon
tea with milk
thirsty, to become
tray
tumbler
utensil, cooking
vegetables
vermicelli
vinyl
washbasin
water
water, cold
watermelon
weigh, to
whiskey
wine
wine, red
wine, white
yoghurt

#9 Clothing and Personal Adornment

adornment
adorn, to
agility (slender build)
antimony
apparel
apron
bathing suit
bathrobe
bath, to take a belt
blouse
bracelet
braid, to
brassiere
brush
burnoose
button
cap
cap (hat)
cloak-like woolen wrap
clothes
clothing
collar
cologne, eau-de-
comb
comb, to
cotton
cream (paste)
cut, to (hair)
cut with scissors, to
diamond
drawers, pair of men's
dress, a
dress, evening
dressmaker
dye, to
earrings
elegance
fashion
fashionable
felt
frock coat
fur
garment
girdle
gloves
gold
goldsmith
hair coloring (dye)
haircut
handkerchief
handmade
hat (European)
henna
iron, curling
iron, to (e.g. garment)
jewel
jeweler
jewelry
lace
leather
linen
lining
lipstick
make to measure, to
make-up (ladies')
material (cloth)
men, for or pertaining to
mirror
necklace
necklace
necktie
needle
nightgown
overcoat
pajama
paste
patch, to (garment)
pearls
perfume
permanent wave (hair)
pin
pocket
purse
put on, to (garment)
razor
ribbon
ring (finger)
ring, wedding
ring (wedding band)
safety razor
sandals
scissors
sew, to
shave, to
shaving
shaving cream
shell (e.g. sea shell)

shirt
shoemaker
shoes
shoes
shorts, pair of
silk
silver
skirt
sleeve
slipper
soap
sock
spin, to
stocking
stockings, nylon
suit
sweater
swim suit
tailor
thread
tie, neck-
toothbrush
toothpaste
towel, bath
trousers
tweezer
umbrella
undershirt
underwear
underwear, men's
veil
wear, to
weave, to
women, for or
pertaining to
wool

*** *** *** ***

#10 Home and
Furniture

apartment
armchair
ascend, to
ash tray
balcony
bathroom
bed

bedroom
bell
blanket
brick
broom
buffet
build, to
bulb, electric
candle
cardboard
carpet
ceiling
chair
chest of drawers
clean, to
closet
close, to
corridor
courtyard
cupboard
cupboard
curtain
cushion
descend, to
desk
dining room
dining table
dining table
dishwasher
door
doorman
doorstep
drawer
dresser
duster, feather
dust off, to
dwell, to
electric
electricity
enter, to
faucet
fireplace
floor (ground)
floor rug
fountain
frame (picture)
funnel
furnish, to (an
apartment)
furniture
furniture
furniture
garbage
garden
gas, butane
gate
go out, to
hall
hang, to
house
household utensils
husk
iron
key
kitchen
lamp
live, to
living room
lock, a
lock, to
marble
mat
mattress
meter (e.g. electric, water)
mirror
napkin
neighbor of, to be the nightstand
opener
opener, can
open, to
oven
paint
paint, to
palace
picture
pillar
pillow
polish, to
quilt
radio
refrigerator
roof
room (chamber)
room (chamber)
rug
scissors
sewing machine
sheet, bed
shelf
shower, a
sidewalk
sofa
spray, to
stairs
stone

stove
study room
sweep, to (house)
table
table
tablecloth
telephone
television
tenant
tent
tile, floor
toilet
toilet
trap, a (e.g. mouse-trap)
vacuum cleaner
vase, flower
veranda
villa
wall
wardrobe
washing machine
wash, to
window
wipe, to
wood

* * * * * * *

#11 Professions and Trades

accountant
accountant, certified
public
actor
actress
administrator
anesthetist
architect
army officer, non-commissioned
banker (f)
banker (m)
barber
blacksmith
businessman
butcher
candy dealer
carpenter
cashier (f)
cashier (f)
cashier (m)
cashier (m)
chemist (f)
chemist (m)
chicken seller
clergyman
coachman
commissioner
commissioner of police
confectioner
cook (f)
cook (m)
dean (college) (f)
dean (college) (m)
dentist (f)
dentist (m)
dermatologist (f)
dermatologist (m)
director
doctor (ear, nose and throat)
doctor (general practitioner)
doctor (M.D.) (f) #10
doctor (M.D.) (f)
doctor (M.D.) (m) #11
doctor (M.D.) (m)
doctor (Ph.D) (f)
doctor (Ph.D) (m)
driver
economist
editor (f)
editor (m)
engineer, civil
engineer, electrical
engineer, electronic
engineer (f)
engineer (m)
engineer, mechanical
fireman
firemen
fisherman
fruitseller
garbage collector
gardener
geologist
goldsmith
governor
greengrocer
grocer
| groom (horses) | professor (m) |
| gynecologist (f) | psychiatrist |
| gynecologist (m) | saleslady |
| houseboy | salesman |
| houseboy | sales representative |
| Imam (Moslem prayer leader) | servant (f) |
| inspector | servant (m) |
| ironer | shoemaker |
| jeweler | social worker (f) |
| journalist (f) | social worker (m) |
| journalist (m) | steward, air |
| judge | street cleaner |
| laundryman | supervisor |
| lawyer (f) | surgeon (f) |
| lawyer (m) | surgeon (m) |
| librarian (f) | teacher (f) |
| librarian (m) | teacher (m) |
| maid (f) | ticket collector, bus tinsmith |
| maid (m) | undertaker |
| mailman | university professor (f) |
| mailman | university professor (m) |
| mason | vendor (f) |
| mechanic, a | vendor (m) |
| merchant | veterinarian (m) |
| merchant, commissioned | waiter |
| messenger | waitress |
| milkman | warehouseman |
| Maftí (Islam) | watchmaker |
| night-watchman | workman |
| nurse (f) | writer (f) |
| nurse (f) | writer (m) |
| nurse (m) | |
| nurse (m) | |
| officer | |
| officer, army | |
| officer, police | |
| ophthalmologist (f) | |
| ophthalmologist (m) | |
| optician | |
| osteopath (f) | |
| osteopath (m) | |
| Patriarch | |
| pediatrician (f) | |
| pediatrician (m) | |
| pharmacist | |
| pilot | |
| plumber | |
| policeman | |
| policeman | |
| policeman, traffic porter | |
| producer | |
| professor (f) | |

* * * * * *

#12 Entertainments, Pastimes, and Sports

actor
act (play)
actress
act, to
announcer (f)
announcer (m)
anthem, national
applause
audience
auditorium

author
bait
ball
ballet
basketball
bathing suit
battery
bet, to
birds
black-and-white
boat
boat, fishing
boat, sailing
booking office
boy scout
box (theatre)
box, to
broadcasting
broadcasting station
broadcast, to
cabaret
camera
camp
cards, playing
casino
channel (T.V.)
chess
cinema
cinema-goers
circus
clown
club, night
comedy
concert
concert
concert hall
conjurer
contest
cup (sports)
current, electric
curtain
dancer (f)
dancer (m)
dance, to
developer, film
develop, to (film)
director, movie
enlarge, to
(photograph)
entertainment, place of
evening entertainment
film
film, color
film, detective
| film, romantic | opera house, the park, a part (role) party, a pass the time, to pastime performance, continu- ous performance, evening (movie) performance, movie photograph photographer photograph, to picture ping-pong play, a player playground play, to port, a portrait print, to (picture, book) producer program projector prompter racing racket reception (radio, T.V.) record (disc) referee refreshment room resort, summer resort, winter riding, horseback rifle river rowing row, to rudder sail, a sardine scene scene (acting) scenery score (game) screen, cinema script, movie seat serial (a) shoot, to (sport) show, a singer (f) singer (m) snapshot song songs, folk spare time spectator sports stage (theatre) star, movie (f) star, movie (m) stirrup subtitles (movie) swimmer swimming swim, to tape tape recorder television television set tennis theatre theatre theatre-goers theatre, national ticket tip (gratuity) tourism tragedy train, to turn off (radio, T.V.) turn on (radio, T.V.) usher, movie (f) usher, movie (m) volleyball walk, to take a watch, to wave, long (radio) wave, medium (radio) wave, short (radio) weather forecast win, to (game) wrestle, to x-rated (adults only) |

* * * * * * *

#15 Health and Diseases

abcess
acidity, stomach
allergy
anesthesia, local
anesthetic, an
anesthetize, to
antibiotics
antiseptic
arteriosclerosis
better, to become
bleeding
bleed, to
blind
blood
blood circulation
blood, loss of
blood pressure
bottle
bronchial catarrh
bronchitis
bruise, a
bruise, to
cancer
catarrh
cerebrospinal
meningitis
cholera
circumcision
clean
cleanliness
clean, to
clinical
cold (illness)
cold, to catch
colic
colic, renal
college of medicine
constipation
contact lenses
contagious
contraception
convalescent
corn (toe)
cough
cough syrup
cough, to
crown, gold (dental)
cure, a
cure, to
cut, a
cut, to
deaf
decay, tooth
dentures
diabetes
diarrhea
digestion
diptheria
directions for use
dirt
disease
diseases, contagious
diseases, venereal
dispensary (clinic)
dizziness
dizzy, to become
doctor, medical (f)
#12
doctor, medical (m)
#13
dose
drops, eye
drops (medication)
dysentery
epilepsy
examination, complete
medical
examination, medical
medical
examined medically, to
be
examine medically, to
extract a tooth, to
extraction (dental)
eye inflammation
far-sightedness
fever
fever heat
fill a tooth, to
filling (dental)
fly (insect)
fracture, a
fracture, to
gargle (mouthwash)
gargle, to
gastric trouble
glasses, eye-
glasses, sun-
gums (anat)
headache
health
health, excellent
healthy
hiccup
hospital
hospital, mental
hygiene
ill (f)
ill (m)
ilness
ill, to become
indigestion
infection
inflammation
influenza
injection
inject, to
iodine, tincture of
laboratory
laxative
liquid
lumbago
malnutrition
medical
medication
medicine, forensic
medicine (medication)
medicine (science)
meningitis,
cerebrospinal
microbe
morphine
mumps
mute
nerve (anat)
nose drops
nurse (f)
nurse (m)
nutrition
office, doctor's
ointment
operation (surgical)
pain
painful
patient, a
penicillin
phlegm
pil
pneumonia
poison
poisoning
powder
prescribe, to
prescription
public health
public health,
ministry of
pulse
| recover, to (health) | whooping cough |
| refuse (dirt) | worse, to get |
| rheumatism | wound, a |
| root (dental) | wound, to |
| saliva | x-ray film |
| sanitary | x-rays |
| school of medicine | x-rays |
| scratch, a | yellow fever |

### 14 Pronouns, Particles, Adjectives, and Adverbs

<p>| about (concerning) |
| above |
| absolutely |
| absolutely |
| accidentally |
| according to |
| according to |
| after |
| after (conj) |
| again |
| against |
| all |
| also |
| although |
| although |
| although |
| always |
| amazing |
| among |
| and |
| and so on |
| angry |
| approximately |
| approximately |
| around (place) |
| as far as ... |
| as for |
| as if |
| as (like) |
| as long as |
| as long as |
| as soon as |
| as soon as |
| as soon as |
| at (chez) |
| awful |
| because |
| because of |
| before |
| before (conj) |
| before (place) |
| behind |
| below |
| benevolent |
| beside |
| best |
| between |
| big |
| bigger |
| blameless (above reproach) |
| brave |
| brutal |
| busy |
| but |
| but for |
| calm |
| careless |
| certainly |
| cheerful |
| clean |
| clever |
| cold (adj) (body temperature) |
| cold (adj) (things) (for persons: unmotional) |
| compassionate |
| crazy |
| crazy (visionary) |
| crook |
| cruel |
| currently |
| delicious |
| delightful |
| depressed |
| difficult |
| difficulty, with |
| directly |
| dirty |
| disgusted |
| do ...? does ...? did ...? |
| drowsy |
| due to |
| dull (distasteful person) |
| each |
| easily |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>easy</td>
<td>how many?</td>
<td>narrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>either ... or</td>
<td>how much?</td>
<td>naturally!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>envious</td>
<td>how much? (price)</td>
<td>naughty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>especially</td>
<td>how often?</td>
<td>naughty and crafty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>especially</td>
<td>hungry</td>
<td>nearby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>especially</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etc.</td>
<td>idiot</td>
<td>necessary, it is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>even if</td>
<td>idiotic</td>
<td>ne'er-do-well, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>even if</td>
<td>idiotic</td>
<td>neither ... nor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>every</td>
<td>if</td>
<td>nervous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>everyone</td>
<td>if (contrary to fact)</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exactly</td>
<td>immediately</td>
<td>new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exactly</td>
<td>immediately</td>
<td>nice (good)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excellent</td>
<td>impatiently</td>
<td>nice (pleasant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>except</td>
<td>impolite</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>except</td>
<td>impossible</td>
<td>noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>except</td>
<td>impossible, it is</td>
<td>noble origin, of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extremely</td>
<td>in</td>
<td>no matter what</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faithful</td>
<td>inadvertently</td>
<td>not (followed by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faithless</td>
<td>inexperienced</td>
<td>imperfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>famous</td>
<td>in front of</td>
<td>not (followed by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far</td>
<td>in short</td>
<td>non-verbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fat</td>
<td>in spite of</td>
<td>not (followed by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>few</td>
<td>in spite of</td>
<td>perfect or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finally</td>
<td>in spite of</td>
<td>imperfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fool (dim-witted)</td>
<td>instead of</td>
<td>nothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for fear that</td>
<td>instead of</td>
<td>occupied (busy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formerly</td>
<td>intelligent</td>
<td>of (particle of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fortunately</td>
<td>intentionally</td>
<td>belonging) (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frankly</td>
<td>in view of</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequently</td>
<td>it's possible that</td>
<td>of (particle of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from</td>
<td>jealous</td>
<td>belonging) (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from now on</td>
<td>jovial (likeable)</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full (things)</td>
<td>lately</td>
<td>often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generally</td>
<td>lazy</td>
<td>old (things)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generally</td>
<td>less</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generous</td>
<td>liar</td>
<td>once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>genius</td>
<td>like (as)</td>
<td>on condition that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glutton</td>
<td>literally</td>
<td>optimistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good (adj) (f)</td>
<td>little</td>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good (adj) (m)</td>
<td>loving</td>
<td>outside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good-for-nothing</td>
<td>luckily</td>
<td>over (prep)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(person)</td>
<td>lucky</td>
<td>over (prep)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good person</td>
<td>malicious</td>
<td>particularly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greedy</td>
<td>many</td>
<td>particularly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>happy</td>
<td>mean person</td>
<td>patient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hateful</td>
<td>mean person</td>
<td>perhaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have (possess; non-verb)</td>
<td>miser</td>
<td>permanently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>he</td>
<td>miserable</td>
<td>pessimistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>here</td>
<td>miserable</td>
<td>polite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honest</td>
<td>more</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hot</td>
<td>mostly</td>
<td>possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how?</td>
<td>mostly</td>
<td>possible, it is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>powerful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>precisely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pretty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system (method)</td>
<td>captain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone admin-</td>
<td>car</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istration</td>
<td>carriage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone central</td>
<td>carry, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>office</td>
<td>cart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throne</td>
<td>cart, passenger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>traffic laws</td>
<td>chauffeur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tribunal</td>
<td>coachman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>typewriter</td>
<td>collide, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>undersecretary of</td>
<td>come, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>compartment, train</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>university</td>
<td>creep, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vice-president</td>
<td>depart, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visa, entry</td>
<td>departure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visa, exit</td>
<td>diesel train</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work</td>
<td>dining car</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workman</td>
<td>do not enter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(traffic sign)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>driver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>drive, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>driving permit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>engineer, railroad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enter, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>entrance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>escape, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>express train</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>field path</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>float, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fly, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>freighter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>freight train</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>garage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gas station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>go, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grease, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>guide, a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>horn (automobile)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hotel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inquiry office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>jet aircraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>jump, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>keep right (traffic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sign)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ladies' (lavatory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lifebelt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lifeboat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lighthouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>locomotive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lorry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>luggage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mechanic, a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>men's (lavatory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metro (transportation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>motorcycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mount, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>move, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no parking (traffic sign)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no smoking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no standing (traffic sign)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one way (traffic sign)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>overtake, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>passenger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>passenger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>passenger boat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>passenger train</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pilot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>platform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>platform ticket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>porter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pothole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>private car</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pump up a tire, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>push, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>railroad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>railroad travel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>railway station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>raise, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>repair, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reserve, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>restaurant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>restroom (lavatory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>return, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ride, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>road travel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>round trip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>row, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rudder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>run, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sail, a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sailing boat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sailing vessel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sailor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sail, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
seasickness
season ticket
seat
sea travel
second class
send, to
service stations
(automotive)
ship
ship
ship
signal
sink, to
sleeping car
slide, to
slow down (traffic
sign)
smoke
speed limit
speed limit
station
stationmaster
steamship
steamship
steward
stewardess
street
suitcase
tail
take off, to
taxi
taxi
third class
throw, to
ticket
ticket collector (bus)
ticket inspector
ticket, return
tire
tourist bus
tourist class	
tow away, to
traffic signal
train, a
tramway
transportation
transport, to
tavel
traveler
tricycle
trip
trip
truck
tunnel
turn aside, to
via
waiting room
walk, to
wheel
wing
wireless operator
wrap, to

*** *** *** ***

#19 Religion

ablation, ritual
(Islam)
ablutions, to perform
(Islam)
afternoon prayer
(Islam)
alms
alms at the end of
Ramadan
alms giving (Islam)
alms (Islam)
altrar
amen
angel
announcer of prayer
(Islam)
apostle
apostolic
apostolic benediction
Aqsa Mosque in
Jerusalem
asceticism
Ashura (Islamic feast)
baptism
baptismal font
baptize, to
believer, true
believe, to
Bible, the
Biblical verse
Birthday of the
Prophet Mohammed
blessing
blessing
blessing of God
bless, to
bow in worship, to
Buddha

Buddhism
Buddhist
call to prayer (Islam)
call to prayer, to
(Islam)
canonical law of
Islam
cathedral
Catholic
chant the Koran, to
chapter of the Bible
chapter of the Koran
charitable
chaste (f)
chaste (m)
chastity
Christ
Christian
Christianity
Christmas
church
Church of the
Resurrection
Church of the Nativity
circumcise, to
circumcision
clergy
clergyman
Companions of the
Prophet (Islam)
conscience
consecration
Consecration (part of
Mass)
convert
Copt
Coptic
Copts, the
court, religious
(Islam)
create, to
Creator, the (God)
creed, Christian
creed, Muslim
cross (n)
cross, sign of the
curse, to
Day of St. Mary
Day of St. Peter and
Paul
deacon
decorated letter #g
demon
demon, female
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>denomination</th>
<th>holiness</th>
<th>legitimate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>denominational</td>
<td>holy</td>
<td>Lord, our</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devil</td>
<td>Holy Books</td>
<td>Lord's prayer, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devout</td>
<td>Holy Ghost, the</td>
<td>Lord's Supper, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devoutness</td>
<td>Holy mosque, the (in Mecca)</td>
<td>Lord's Supper, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>die as martyr, to divine</td>
<td>Holy scriptures, the Host</td>
<td>Lord, the magic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divine foreordainment dome</td>
<td>Holy Sepulcher</td>
<td>Maintainer, the (God)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter ecclesiastic epistle</td>
<td>humanity (human beings)</td>
<td>make the pilgrimage to Mecca, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evening prayer (Islam)</td>
<td>hymn</td>
<td>Maliki (Islamic school of theology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eve of the Major Feast</td>
<td>hypocrisy hypocrite hypocrite, to be a icon</td>
<td>Mass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Eve of the Minor Feast evil faith fanatic faster (one who fasts) faster fasting fasting during Ramadan fasting, to fate and divine decree feast after month of Ramadan feast day first chapter of the Koran forbid, to forgive sins, to freedom of worship Friday prayer (Islam) Friday sermon (Muslim) God God God bless him #17 God's 99 attributes (Islam) good deed good deeds, the Good Friday good (n) good omen Gospel, the grace of God, the Greater Bairam (Muslim feast) Hanbalitic (Islamic sect) happiness heaven Heavenly religions hell hold sacred, to legitimate Lent Lord, our Lord's prayer, the Lord's Supper, the Lord's Supper, the Lord, the magic Maintainer, the (God) make the pilgrimage to Mecca, to Maliki (Islamic school of theology) Mass Mecca Mecca pilgrim Medina (in Saudi Arabia) Merciful and Compassionate, the (God) Merciful, the (God) mercy, to have messenger (religious) minaret miracle miracle Mohammed the Prophet Mohammed the Prophet Mohammed the Prophet monastery monk monk's cell morning prayer (Islam) Moslem judge Moslem, to become mosque mosque Mufti, His Eminence the Mufti (Islam) Muslim New Testament, the New Year night on which the Koran was revealed noon prayer (Islam) nun oath, an oath of allegiance Old Testament, the Omniscent, the (God) orthodox orthodox (Islam) #48 Orthodox Moslems
other world, the
pagan
paganism
Palm Sunday
paradise
Paradise
pardon, to
Pasion Week
Patriarch
patriarchate
piety
pilgrimage to Mecca
pilgrimage to Mecca
pilgrim's guide in
Mecca
pious
pious person
Pope, His Holiness the
prayer
pray for, to
pray, to
preach, to
present given on a
feast day
prophet
prophetic tradition
(Islam)
Prophet's journey,
the
Prophet's journey,
the
Prophet, the
prostration
protect, to (act of
God)
Protestant
Psalm
pulpit
punish, to
rabbì
Ramadan (Muslim month
of fasting)
recite the Koran, to
religion
religious
religious leader
(Islam)
repent, to
resurrection
revelation
reward, heavenly
righteousness
rosary
sacred
sacrifice
(Christianity)
saint
saint, patron
Satan
save, to
save, to
sect
sect
sermon
Shafiitic (Islam)
#62
sheik (Islam)
sin
sin
sing hymns, to
sorcerer
sorcery
soul
St. Mark
Sufism
Sunna (Islam)
Sunna of the Prophet
Sunni (Islam)
sunset prayer (Islam)
superstition
swear by God, to
swear, to
taboo
take an oath, to
take an oath, to
Talmud
temple
temptation
tempt, to
thank God, to
thanksgiving
tithes
Title of Descendent of
the Prophet
Title of Islamic
theologians
Title of Mufti
Title of the Coptic
Patriarch
tolerate, to
(religion)
trinity
Trinity, Holy
True Religion (Islam)
Veiler, the (Protector; God)
Virgin Mary, the
vow
vow, to make a
war, holy
worship
worship, to

*** *** *** *** ***

#20 Possessions,
Property, and
Commerce
account
account, current
account, savings
bank
bank, credit
bank, land mortgage
bill
bond (commercial)
borrow, to
broker
buyer
buy, to
capital (finance)
certificate (savings)
chamber of commerce
cheap
check
client
commerce
commercial (adj)
commercial register
commodity
company (commerce)
company, trading
compound interest
consumer
corporate
co-operative,
consumer's
corporation
cost
costly
cost of living
credit
credit, on
credit, to sell or
buy on
sense
senses, the five
sensitive
sensitivity
sharp
shiny
sight
sight, sense of
smell
smell, sense of
smell, to
soft
sound
sour
stinky
sweet
tangible
taste, sense of
taste, to
touch, to
warm
wet

eleventh, the (m)
empty
empty, to
end
even (number)
every
few
fifteen (f)
fifteen (m)
fifth (f)
fifth (m)
fifth, one-
fifty
first (f)
first (m)
first, the (f)
first, the (m)
five (f)
fivefold
five hundred
five (m)
five-sixths
forty
four (f)
fourfold
four hundred
four (m)
fourteen (f)
fourteen (m)
fourth (f)
fourth (m)
fourth, one-
fraction
full
half, one-
hundred, one
hundred thousand, one
hundredth, the
infinity
last
many
maximum
middle
million
minimum
minus (arithmetic)
more
multiply, to
nine (f)
nine hundred
nine (m)
nineteen (f)
nineteen (m)
nineteenth, the (f)
nineteenth, the (m)
ninety
ninth (f)
ninth (m)
ninth, one-
ninth, the (f)
number
numerous
one (f)
one (m)
one of a pair
pair, a
part (portion)
per cent
percentage
plus (arithmetic)
portion
proportion
quantity
second (number) (f)
second (number) (m)
seven (f)
seven hundred
seven (m)
seventeen (f)
seventeen (m)
seventh (f)
seventh (m)
seventh, one-
seventh, the (m)
seventieth, the
seventy
six (f)
six hundred
six (m)
sixteen (f)
sixteen (m)
sixth (f)
sixth (m)
sixth, one-
sixty
statistics
subtract, to
ten (f)
ten (m)
tenth (f)
tenth (m)
tenth, one-
third (f)
third (m)
third, one-
thirteen (f)

** ** ** ** **

#22 Quantity and Number

add, to
alone (m)
average
beginning
billion
calculate, to
counting
count, to
divide, to
double
each
eighteen (f)
eighteen (m)
eight (f)
eight (m)
eighth (f)
eighth (m)
eighth, one-
eight hundred
eight (m)
eighty
eleven (f)
eleven (m)
eleventh, the (f)
thirteen (m)
thirteenth, the (f)
thirteenth, the (m)

thirty
thousand, one
three (f)
three (m)
threefold
three hundred
three hundred and sixty-five (f)
three hundred and sixty-five (m)
three (m)
three million
three-quarters
three thousand
total
twelve (f)
twelve (m)
twenty
twenty-one (f)
twenty-one (m)
twenty-seven (f)
twenty-seven (m)
twenty-three (f)
twenty-three (m)
twenty-two (f)
twenty-two (m)
twice
two (f)
twofold
two hundred
two (m)
two million
two-thirds
two thousand
uneven (number)
whole
zero

clear
clear, it is (weather)
climate
cloud
cold (adj)
cold, it is (weather)
cold (n)
compass
coolness
damp
dampness
degree (temperature)
dew
directions
flood
fog
hail
heat
heater
heater, electric
horizon
hot
hot, it is (weather)
hot wind
hurricane
inundation
lightning
melt, to
meteorological station
mist
moonlight
moon, the
pressure
rain
rainbow
raining, it is
rain, to
season
season
shiver, to
sky
snow
spring
storm
summer
sunny
sunrise
sunset
sun, the
sweat, to
temperature
thunder
thunderbolt
ventilator

warm
warmth
weather
weather, changing
weather, fine
wind
winter

* * * * * * *

#24 Fruits,
Flowers,
Vegetables, and
Grains

agriculture
allspice
almonds
aniseed
apples
apricots
artichoke
bananas
barley
basil, sweet
beans, black-eyed
beans, fava
beans, green
bouquet
bulgur
bunch (e.g. grapes)
cabbage
cantaloupe
caraway
caraway, black
cardamom
carnation
carrots
cauliflower
celery
cherries
cinnamon
citrus fruits
cloves
coffee beans
coriander
corn
crushed wheat
cucumber
cumin
dahila
dates (food)
egggplant
farmer (f)
farmer (m)
fenugreek (grain)
figs
figs, Indian
filberts
flower
flowers
fresh (e.g., vegetables)
fruit
fruits
fruit seller
garlic
ginger
grain
grains
grapes
greengrocer
guava (fruit)
henna plant
herb
jasmine
jasmine, Arabian
leek
lemons
lentils
lettuce
limes
lupine
mallow, Jew’s (vegetable)
mango
mastic
melons, musk
mint
mulberry
mustard
narcissus
mamen
oak
olives
onions
oranges
parsley
peaches
pears
peas
peas, chick
pepper
pepper, black
pepper, green
peppermint
pepper, red
pine nuts
pistachio
plant
plantation
plant, to
plums
pomegranates
potatoes
radish
raisins
rice
root
rose, a
saffron
seed
sesame seeds
spices
spinach
squash
strawberries
sugar cane
sunflower
tangerines
tomatoes
tulip
turnips
vegetables
violet
walnut
watermelons
wheat
wheat, crushed
wheat, dry green
zucchini

*** *** *** ***

#25 Diplomacy

abolish, to
activity
affairs (matters)
agree, to
aim at, to
ally
ally, to
ambassador
ambassador extraordinaire
amendment
amend, to
announce, to
assembly
assembly, general
attaché
attaché, air
attaché, commercial
attaché, educational
attaché, military
attaché, naval
attaché, press
attaché, titular
attack, to
authority
authority, unlimited
banquet
blueprint
brief
businessmen
candidate, nominated
cautions, to
clerk, to
charger d’affaires
charger d’affaires...
charter, a
comment, to
committee
competition
congratulations, to be
congratiating, to
consult
consultative
consultative general
consult general
consult, to
consult, vice-
convocation
conversation
cooperate, to
cooperation
cornerstone, to lay
the
council
counselor
counselor of legation
covenant
crisis
critical time
criticize, to
danger (seriousness)
decree
delegate, to
deliberations
demand
deputized
deputy
deputy ... (vice ...) diplomacy
diplomat
diplomatic
diplomatic corps
diplomatic corps
diplomatic immunity
diplomatic pouch
diplomatic privileges
disarmament
dominate, to
dominate, to
embarrassing
embassy
emphasize, to
entrust, to
envoy, special
exchange of views
expert
express, to
field (sphere, range)
First Lady
flag
foreign
foreigner
form, to
grant
guard, honor
guest, invited
held, to be (meeting)
High Commissioner, the
hold, to (meeting)
honor, to (revere)
ignore, to
inaugurate, to
increase
information
intend, to
interest
interfere in, to
international
International Bank for
Reconstruction and
Development
invitation
invitation, official
invite, to
issue
issue, to
king
leader
lead to, to
legation
level (n)
matters of the hour
meeting
meeting, summit
minister of foreign
affairs
minister plenipotentiary
ministry of foreign
affairs
mission
mission, chief of
mission, diplomatic
mission, educational
monopolize, to
monopoly
mutual
negotiate, to
negotiation
negotiations, to open
neutral
neutrality
neutrality, positive
nominate, to
non-alignment, policy of
non-intervention
occasion, on the
office
office (position)
onofficial
official
official representa-
tive
official speech
open, to
organization
party
party, dinner
party, evening
phase
plebiscite
point of view
policy
political
politics
president
president-elect
prince
princess
principle
propaganda
protest, to
protocol
protocol, chief of
queen
reaffirm, to
reception, official
reception party
recognize, to
(acknowledge)
reform
refuse, to
reject, to
related to
relations
relations, betterment of
relations, diplomatic
relations, firm
relations, friendly
relations of amity and friendship
relations, official
representative
rescue, to
Royal Highness, His
ruler
secretary, first
secretary, general
Secretary-General, the
secretary (m)
security
Security Council
serve, to
side with, to
situation
situation
source
source, official
source responsible
speech
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>speech, opening</th>
<th>beloved (m)</th>
<th>kind (person)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>statement</td>
<td>blame</td>
<td>kiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status, official</td>
<td>brave</td>
<td>kiss, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step</td>
<td>care, to take</td>
<td>laugh, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strengthening</td>
<td>compassionate</td>
<td>lies, to tell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summit meeting</td>
<td>compassionate</td>
<td>like, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summons</td>
<td>conceived</td>
<td>liking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summon, to</td>
<td>confused, to be</td>
<td>long, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system (organization)</td>
<td>cordial</td>
<td>love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tasks of his position</td>
<td>cowardly</td>
<td>love passionately, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telegram</td>
<td>cry, to</td>
<td>love, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threaten, to</td>
<td>danger</td>
<td>luck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treaty</td>
<td>daring</td>
<td>luck, bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.N.E.S.C.O.</td>
<td>dear (person)</td>
<td>luck, good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Nations</td>
<td>deceive, to</td>
<td>mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary General</td>
<td>desire, to</td>
<td>mistake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Nations, the</td>
<td>despair, to</td>
<td>morale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unprecedented</td>
<td>disgusted, to feel</td>
<td>mature, delicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>war, cold</td>
<td>effect</td>
<td>nature, of delicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warn, to</td>
<td>effective</td>
<td>nature (person)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>welcome, to</td>
<td>egoism</td>
<td>notion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>welcoming address</td>
<td>emotion</td>
<td>optimistic, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White House, the</td>
<td>envy, to</td>
<td>overburden, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>witness, to</td>
<td>err, to</td>
<td>pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Health Organization</td>
<td>faithful, to be</td>
<td>passion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>world-wide</td>
<td>fault</td>
<td>patient, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fear, to</td>
<td>pessimistic, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>feeling</td>
<td>pity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>feelings</td>
<td>play, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>feelings, human</td>
<td>pleased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>feel, to</td>
<td>please, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forgive, to</td>
<td>please, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fury</td>
<td>praise, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>glad</td>
<td>prefer, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>glory</td>
<td>pride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>good (person)</td>
<td>proud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>groan, to</td>
<td>proud, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>happiness</td>
<td>regret, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>happy</td>
<td>regret, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>happy, to be</td>
<td>rejoice, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>happy, to make</td>
<td>repent, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hate, to</td>
<td>respect, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hatred</td>
<td>right (adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hit, to</td>
<td>sad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>honor</td>
<td>sensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>honor, to confer</td>
<td>sense, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hope</td>
<td>sensory perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>indisposed</td>
<td>sentiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>influence</td>
<td>sentimental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intellect</td>
<td>shame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>jealously</td>
<td>sin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>joke, to</td>
<td>sin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>joking</td>
<td>smile, to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sorrow
sorry, to be
soul
sympathize, to
sympathy
tear (eye)
temperament
thanks
timid
torture, to
truthful, to be
ugly
vain
weep, to
wish, to
wonder, to
yearning

dusk, at
dusk, early
eight o'clock
eight p.m.
eleven o'clock
end
end, to
evening
evening, every
fast (adj)
fast (clock)
February
finish, to
five o'clock
five o'clock
five o'clock sharp
four o'clock
four twenty (time)
Friday
future, in the
generation
go to bed, to (sleep)
hand (clock)
hand, hour (clock)
hand, minute (clock)
hand, second (clock)
holiday, public
holidays, legal
honeymoon
hour
hurry, to
hurry, to (rush)
immediately
January
July
June
last, to
late
lately
late, to be
March
May
Middle Ages, the
midnight
minute (time)
moment
Monday
month
month, next
month, last
month, present
morning
morning, every
never

new
night, every
night, last
nighttime
nine o'clock
nine to five (time)
noon
November
now
October
often
olden times, in
old (people)
old (things)
one o'clock
one thirty (time)
past, in the
permanent
postpone, to
present time, at the
punctual
ready
ready, to be
right (clock)
Saturday
season
second (time)
September
seven a.m.
seven forty-five
(time)
seven o'clock
seven thirty-five
(time)
six o'clock
six twenty-five (time)
sleep, to
slow
slow (clock)
sometimes
suddenly
Sunday
temporarily
temporary
ten o'clock
three days ago
three o'clock
three ten (time)
Thursday
time
time, daylight savings
time (duration)
time, Greenwich mean
time, local
today
tomorrow
tonight
Tuesday
twelve o'clock
twelve to ten (time)
two fifteen (time)
two o'clock
vacation
wake someone up, to
wake up, to
watch
watchmaker
watch, wrist
Wednesday
week
year
year, last
year, next
year of the Hegira, in (622 A.D.)
year, present
yesterday
yesterday, the day before
young

church
city
city hall
club
course (food)
courteous, to be
cross, to
coffee shop
college
conversation
countryside, the
downtown, the
elevator
etiquette
exhibition
farewell, to bid
filled up (bus)
fire station
fire station
first class
floor (building level; story)
friend
general
generosity
get off, to
gift
girl friend
greet, to
greet, to
honor, to confer
hospital
hospitality
hotel
hotel
information office
introduce, to
invitation
invite someone, to
(hospitality)
invite, to
knock at, to
lane (street)
late, to be
leave, to take
library
library, public
life
light, green
light, red
light, yellow
lounge
main entrance
make an appointment with, to
manager
market
meal
meeting
meet, to
mosque
movie theatre
museum
museum of antiquities
narrate, to
neighbor
nightclub
night watchman
no admittance
occasion
palace
palace
park, a
park, a
party
pavement
pedestrians
pharmacy
playground
policeman
policeman, traffic
police station
police, tourist
port
post office
promise, to
punctual, to be
queue
railway station
reception
reserve, to
restaurant
ride, to
river
room, double
room, single
school
second class
shake hands, to
shop
sidewalk
sociable
social
social life
society
society, Arab
square, main (of town)
stay up late, to
stop, bus

*** *** *** ***

#28 Social Life and the Town

acquaintances
advertisement
airport
apartment building
appointment
arrive, to
bank (finance)
bar
bell, to ring the
boarding house
booking office
bookshop
bridge
bus station
cabaret
canteen
capital
casino
cathedral
chat
street
street cleaner
street corner
street, side
suburb
swimming pool
telegraph office
telephone call
thank, to
theatre
ticket
tourist
town
town hall
traffic
travel agency
university
village
visit
visiting card
visit, to
wait for, to
walk, to
walk, to take a
welcome!
welcome, to

*** *** *** ***

#29 Currency, Weights
and Measures

armspan (measure; = .68 meters)
balance, to
bale, a
banknotes
bankrupt
bankruptcy
bankrupt, to become
cash, in
centimeter
change money, to
change, small (money)
charge (selling &
buying)
coin, small (Iraq &
Jordan)
creditor
currency
currency, hard
currency, local
currency, smuggling
currency, soft
debt
debt, in
debt, to incur
dimension
dinar (monetary unit,
Iraq & Jordan)
dirhem (North African
coin)
dollar
Egyptian pound
falsify, to
feddan (square
measure)
five-piaster (Egyptian
note or coin)
five pound note
foot (measurement)
franc
gallon
gramme
half-piaster (Egyptian
coin)
half-pound (Egyptian
note; = 50 piasters)
handspan
heavy
inch
Kantar
kerat (weight)
kilocycle (radio)
kilogram
kilometer
kilowatt
light (adj)
litre
measure, dry (Egypt)
measure, dry (Egypt)
measure, dry (grains)
measurement
measure, square
(1/24 feddan)
measure, to
measure, to (dry; for
grains)
meter, cubic
meter (measurement)
meter, square
mile
millemetre (1/10 piaster)
millimeter
money
money, counterfeit
money, ready
oka (weight)
ounce
pence
piaster (Egyptian
coin; = 1/100 pound)
pound (currency)
pound (monetary unit,
Lebanon)
pound (weight)
quarter-pound (Egypti-
tian note; = 25
piasters)
riyal (coin, Egypt
& Iraq)
ruler, measuring
scales
sell or buy on credit, to
size
sterling, pound
surface
ten-piaster (note or
coin)
ten pound note
ton
weight
weight, to
weights and measures
yard (measurement)

*** *** *** ***

#30 Useful
Expressions

all bounty is from God alms, please! #1
and so on (etc.)
at least
at the most
at your service
bad, very!
beating a dead horse
#4
better, it is
bird in the hand, a
break a record, to
by God
by the way
case, in any
coffee, please!
come in, please!
come on!
condolences #5
condolences #6
congratulations! #7
congratulations, a
thousand!
congratulations!
(lit: blessed)
congratulations, our!
continue, to (lit:
not to cease to)
contrary, on the
cup of coffee, please,
a!
damn!
depend on the Lord!
depend on the Lord!
don't mention it!
(lit: forgiveness)
don't mention it!
(lit: forgiveness)
don't! (no need to!)
don't worry #14
don't worry (general
usage)
ever and ever
equation, for
excellent
excuse me! #15
excuse me! #16
fancy that!
fate and divine
decree, by
fool s.o., to
for the sake of
from time to time
get lost!
give an example, to
give her my best
regards!
give him my best
regards!
give my greetings
to ...!
gladly
God is generous
God is great
God knows best
God protect, may
God provide for you
#19
God provide for you
#20

God willing
gone with the wind
(vanished)
good boy
good bye (by person
departing)
good bye (by person
remaining)
good evening! #21
good girl
good lord!
good luck!
good man, my
good morning! #22
goodness, my!
good night! #23
good night! #24
good night! #25
gradually
great!
greeting, a
greetings, our
greetings (said to one
returning from trip)
happy birthday!
happy blessed day!
#26
happy day! (hello!)
#27
happy holiday! #28
happy holiday! #29
happy holiday! #30
happy to meet you!
#31
hard working person, a
have a safe trip! #32
have a safe trip! #33
have a speedy recov-
ery! #34
hearty congratulations!
Heaven forbid! #35
Heaven forbid! #36
Heaven forbid!
Heaven forbid!
hello #37
hello #38
hello (peace be with
you)
hello (telephone)
hope you slept well!
hope you will enjoy
it! (food or drink)
hoping the same for
you! #39

I am very glad
if only (would God)
in addition to
indeed!
it doesn't matter!
#40
it's a great pleasure
to me
it's o.k. #41
jump in the lake,
let him
let's!
let us ...
like father, like
son #43
literally
love is blind
may God have mercy on
him! #44
may it bring you the
best of health! (food)
may it do you much
good! (food)
may no harm befall
you! #45
mere ink on paper
(insignificant)
my goodness!
naturally!
ever! (i.e., a likely
story) #46
no call for that,
there is
no effect, of
(agreement)
nonsense
no smoking
of course!
of course!
on the subject of
our greetings to ...
pardon me! #49
perhaps
perhaps
please! #53
pleased to see you!
#54
possibly
praise be to God
praise the Lord for
your safety #55
quiet, be!
result of, as a
rubbish! (nonsense)
welcome!
welcome!
welcomes, a thousand
welcome to you! #85
welcome! welcome!
we missed you #86
what a loss! #87
what is your name?
what time is it?
where are you from?
wishing you many
happy returns #87
with effect from
with great pleasure
without qualification
you have cheered us
#88
you have honored us
#89
you have honored us
#90
you have honored us
#91
you mustn't say (or do)
that!
you (polite form) (f)
you (polite form) (m)
  *** *** *** ***
  #51 The Press
abbreviate, to
accuse of lying, to
accuse, to
accustomed to, to be
activity
actual
advertisement
advertise, to
affirm, to
agency
agency, news
agenda
aggression
agreement
agree on, to
agree unanimously, to
aid
aim
aircraft carrier
allies, to become
allocate, to
ambush
analysis
announcement
announcement
anonymous
apologize, to
Arab cause, the
argue, to
argue with, to
armament
armoured
arms race
ars, to
arrest, to
arrest, to
artillery
assault
Associated Press
association
attack, to
attitude
attitude, hostile
authorities, local
authorities, the
author
balance (e.g. of
power)
ballooting
base, a
battalion
battalion
battlefront
become known, to
(news)
become, to
begin, to
believe, to
belligerency
besiege, to
be, to
bilateral
blame, to
block, to unite in a
blow up s.th., to
board of editors
boast of, to
bomb
bottleneck
bribe
bribe, to
broadcast, to
buffered zone
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bulletin</th>
<th>correspondent, with, to</th>
<th>effectiveness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bullets</td>
<td>corruption</td>
<td>election campaign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cable, to</td>
<td>coup d'état</td>
<td>emigrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call, to</td>
<td>criminal</td>
<td>emigrate, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cannon</td>
<td>critic</td>
<td>endure, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capture, to</td>
<td>criticize, to</td>
<td>enemy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caricature</td>
<td>cross, to</td>
<td>enquire, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>celebrate, to</td>
<td>crossword puzzle</td>
<td>enthusiasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>censor</td>
<td>cross words</td>
<td>escape, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>censorship</td>
<td>daily (e.g. newspaper)</td>
<td>espionage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>census</td>
<td>deceive, to</td>
<td>essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>challenge, to</td>
<td>decisive</td>
<td>essence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charge, those in</td>
<td>declaration</td>
<td>event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circumstance</td>
<td>declare, to</td>
<td>event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>citizen</td>
<td>decline, to (e.g. invitation)</td>
<td>evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>civilization</td>
<td>decoration (medal)</td>
<td>exaggerate, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clarify, to</td>
<td>defeat</td>
<td>examine, to (study)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classified ads</td>
<td>defeated, to</td>
<td>execute, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cling to, to</td>
<td>deliberation</td>
<td>exempt from, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coalition (adj)</td>
<td>demand</td>
<td>expert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>co-existence, peaceful</td>
<td>demand, to</td>
<td>explode, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collective (adj)</td>
<td>demonstrate, to</td>
<td>exploit, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colony</td>
<td>demonstration</td>
<td>explosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>columna (newspaper)</td>
<td>deny, to</td>
<td>exposed to, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come, to</td>
<td>depict, to</td>
<td>express, to (idea)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commandos</td>
<td>deputize for, to</td>
<td>external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commentary</td>
<td>describe, to</td>
<td>extinguish, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commentator</td>
<td>destroyer (ship)</td>
<td>extract (writing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commentator, economic</td>
<td>detail</td>
<td>extremes, to go to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commentator, political</td>
<td>detente</td>
<td>extremist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commitment</td>
<td>develop, to</td>
<td>eyewitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>committee</td>
<td>deviate, to</td>
<td>face, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commit, to (crime)</td>
<td>deviation</td>
<td>facilitate, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common market</td>
<td>devote, to</td>
<td>fact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communications media</td>
<td>dignitaries</td>
<td>fail, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communiqué</td>
<td>dignitary</td>
<td>fate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community</td>
<td>direct, to</td>
<td>favor (merit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare with, to</td>
<td>disarmament</td>
<td>feudalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compel, to</td>
<td>disaster</td>
<td>field (sphere, range)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compensate, to</td>
<td>discover, to</td>
<td>fight, to (military)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complete, to be or become</td>
<td>document</td>
<td>find s. th. or s.o., to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>become</td>
<td>dominate, to</td>
<td>find, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conscience, world</td>
<td>do, to</td>
<td>fleet (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conservative (adj)</td>
<td>duty (obligation)</td>
<td>flourish, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conspiracy</td>
<td>editorial</td>
<td>forbidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contain, to</td>
<td>editorial section</td>
<td>force, by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contribute, to</td>
<td>(office)</td>
<td>forced to, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convoy</td>
<td>editorial staff</td>
<td>founder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>co-operate with, to</td>
<td>editor-in-chief</td>
<td>freedom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>co-ordinate, to</td>
<td>editor (m)</td>
<td>freedom of the press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corner</td>
<td>edit, to (to write)</td>
<td>freedom of thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corpse</td>
<td>effective</td>
<td>friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correspondent</td>
<td></td>
<td>fundamental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>gang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patriotism</td>
<td>range (extent)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peace</td>
<td>reactionism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peacemaker</td>
<td>reader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodic</td>
<td>reason (cause)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permission</td>
<td>rebuild, to (e.g. a city after war)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personals, the (column)</td>
<td>receive, to (s.th.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pessimistic</td>
<td>recognize, to (acknowledge)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phenomenon</td>
<td>reconciled, to be reconciled (with), to record, to referendum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pioneer</td>
<td>regret, to relaxed, to become (crisis)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pistol</td>
<td>remainder (rest; e.g. of an article)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>point at, to</td>
<td>remain, to remember, to request, to request, to (beg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>point of view</td>
<td>resist, to resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policy</td>
<td>resort to, to responsibilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>political situation</td>
<td>resume, to retire, to (withdraw)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>politician</td>
<td>revived, to revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>politics</td>
<td>rifle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular</td>
<td>rocket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positive</td>
<td>role</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positive neutrality</td>
<td>rumor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postpone, to precaution</td>
<td>satellite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>predominate, to preliminary press</td>
<td>satisfy, to savage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>press</td>
<td>schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>press (adj)</td>
<td>secret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>press campaign</td>
<td>sector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>press conference</td>
<td>security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure</td>
<td>seize, to (the opportunity)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pretend, to prevent, to principle</td>
<td>self-determination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prisoners of war</td>
<td>self-sufficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prisoner, to take private</td>
<td>send an envoy, to serious (grave)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>probable</td>
<td>seriousness (danger)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>procession</td>
<td>settle, to severance of relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prominent</td>
<td>shell (bomb)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>promise, to propaganda</td>
<td>sign of the Zodiac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protest, to prove, to provisions</td>
<td>slogan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public</td>
<td>solution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publish, to publish, to punish, to put, to put, to quality</td>
<td>solution, peaceful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radio program</td>
<td>solution, temporary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raid</td>
<td>solve, to song, hit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raid, air</td>
<td>source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source, informed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source, official</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source, reliable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source, responsible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sovereignty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spare, to be able to speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spy, a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spy, to statement, to make</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>state of emergency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>state, to (declare) step</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>step-by-step step-by-step solution, the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stipulate, to stipulate, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>strained, to be strengthen, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>strike, to (stop work) structure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>struggle, to study group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stumbling block subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subject to, to be submarine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subscribe, to subscription</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>suggest, to superficial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supplement supplementary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>support, to suppose, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supremacy of law surprised at, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>surrender, to tank (weapon) task</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>task force Tass News Agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>telegram television program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tenseness of relations

tension
testify, to
testimony
text (e.g. of speech)
thank for, to
thing
ting
think, to
thoor, to
tie
tradition
treaty	trilateral
triumphal arch
truce
ultimatum
unanimous about, to be
uncover, to (disclose)
unemployment
unforseen event
urge, to
used to, to get
useful
use, to
validity
varieties
victim
victorious, to be
victory
victory, overwhelming
volunteer
volunteer, to
war
war, cold
warn, to
warn, to
wish, to
withdraw, to
witness
women's liberation
Women's Liberation
Movement
Women's Movement
working plan
world peace
worthy of
writer (f)
writer (m)
writing, in (written; e.g. exam)
written by
yield, to
Zionism

zone

*** *** *** ***

#32 Education

absent
absent, to be
account for, to
accounting (subject)
accusative case (gr)
acid (chemistry)
active (gr)
adjectival clause
adjective
adverb
agricultural
engineering
agriculture (subject)
algebra
alphabet, letters of
the
ambition
analytic
analyze, to
answer
answer, to
anthropology
Arabization
Arabic language
Arabic speakers
archaeology
architecture
arithmetic
art
ask, to
assistant professor
associate professor
atlas
auditorium
author
authoress
bacteriology
B.A. (degree)
bind, to (book)
biology
blackboard
book
bookshop
botany
branch

B.S. (degree)
business administra-
tion (subject)
calligraphy
certificate (school)
chair
chairman (department)
chalk
chapter
chemistry
Chinese language
circle (geometry)
civil engineering
civil law
classroom
class (school)
class (school)
co-education
colleague (f)
colleague (m)
collection
college
College of Agriculture
College of Arts
College of Business
Administration
(commerce)
College of Economics
and Political Science
College of Education
College of Engineering
College of Fine Arts
College of Law
College of Medicine
College of Pharmacy
College of Dentistry
College of Science
College of Veterinary
Science
colloquial language
(dialect)
comma
compass, pair of
competition
compose, to
composition
comprehensive
compulsory
computer
concept
contest
Coptic language
criminal law
culture
| curriculum | folk (as in folktale) | internal medicine (subject) |
| dean (college) (m) | foreign school | interrogatives (gr) |
| dedicate, to | forensic medicine | introduction |
| deduce, to | free (gratis) | irregular (gr) |
| define, to | French language | irrigation engineering |
| definite article | gas (vapor) | Japanese language |
| definition | generalize, to | junior high school |
| demonstratives (gr) | genitive case (gr) | kindergarten |
| dentistry | genius | knowledge |
| derived | geography | know, to |
| derive, to | geometry | laboratory |
| dermatology | German language | language |
| desk | grade (level - school) | Latin |
| dialect | grade (level - school) | lazy |
| dictate, to | grade (mark - school) | learned person, very |
| dictionary | graduate, a | learn, to |
| diligent | grammar | lecture |
| diploma | grammar (subject) | lecture, to |
| director | grammatical | lesson |
| dismiss, to | Greek language | letter of the alphabet |
| dissertation | gynecology | library |
| doctorate | headmaster (principal | library science |
| dual (gr) | headmistress | line |
| economics (subject) | Hebrew language | linguistic |
| educate, to | higher education | linguistics |
| educational psychology | Higher Institute for | liquid |
| education (pedagogy) | Home Economics | literary |
| education (subject) | Higher Institute for | literary criticism |
| electrical engineering | Music | literature |
| elementary education | Higher Institute for | logic (subject) |
| elementary school | Physical Education | M.A. (degree) |
| eloquence | high school | man of letters |
| encourage, to | historian | manuscript |
| encyclopedia | history (subject) | map |
| engineering | home economics | margin |
| English language | (subject) | masculine (gr) |
| enroll, to (school) | homework | mathematics |
| equation (math) | hygiene (subject) | mechanical engineering |
| eraser | ignorance | medical science |
| ethics (subject) | illiteracy | meditate, to |
| essay | illiterate | memorize, to |
| examination, final | imagine, to | metaphor |
| examination (school) | imperative (gr) | metonymy (indirect speech) |
| excel, to | index | military sciences |
| exclamation point | Indian language, East | mineralogy |
| exercise | ingenuity | minister of education |
| experiment | ink | ministry of education |
| explain, to | Institute for African | mistake, to make |
| expression (language) | Studies | Mother's Day |
| express, to | Institute of Public | multiplication tables |
| Faculty (College) | Health | music (subject) |
| fellowship | institute (scientific) | negation (gr) |
| feminine (gr) | intellect | |
nominative case (gr)
notebook
noun
novel
nuclear physics
number
nursery school
object (gr)
oblong
office
optional
orator
page
paper
parentheses
participle, active
participle, passive
particle (gr)
particle (gr)
parts of speech
passive (gr)
past (tense)
pedagogy
pen, ball-point
pencil
pen, fountain
period (punctuation)
Persian language
philosophy (subject)
phonetics
phrase
physical education
physical exercise
physics
physiology
playground
plural (gr)
poem
poems, collection of
(by one poet)
poet
poetry
political science
practical
predicate (gr)
preparatory education
(junior high)
present (tense)
present, to be
printing house
print, to
private school
prize
professor (f)
professor (m)
professor, visiting
program
project
pronoun
pronounce, to
prose
protractor
proverb
psychiatry
psychology
publisher
publish, to
punctuation
punish, to
pupil (f)
pupil (m)
question
question mark
quote, to
radio engineering
read, to
rector (university)
reference (book)
relative adjective
(gr)
relative clause
relative pronoun
renaissance
research
research, to do
result
rhetoric (subject)
rough draft
rule, a
ruler, measuring
Russian language
say, to
school
science
Science Day
sciences, natural
scientific
scientist
secondary education
sentence
sentence, nominal (gr)
sentence, verbal (gr)
series
short story
singular (gr)
sociology
solid, a
speak, to
speech (talking)
spelling
square
stadium
stage
standard language
(Arabic)
story
student (f)
student (m)
student, outstanding
students, top
study
studying
study, to
style
subject
subject (gr)
succeed, to (attain)
summarize, to
summary
superintendent of
schools
syllable
syllabus
symbol
synonym
table (e.g., timetable)
table of contents
tape recorder
teacher (f)
teacher (m)
teaching
teach, to
teach, to
technical term
term (word)
test (school)
text books
text (e.g., of speech)
theoretical
title
translate, to
translator
triangle
trigonometry
Turkish language
typewriter
university
vacation
verb
verb, quadrilateral
  (gr)
verb, strong (gr)
verb, trilateral (gr)
verb, weak (gr)
verse (poetry)
veterinary science
vocabulary
vocational education
volume
writer (f)
writer (m)
write, to
zone, educational
zoology
NOTES
NOTES

#1 A beggar's request for alms. Lit.: Give me alms for God's sake.
#2 A dough made of crushed wheat and sour milk, cut into small pieces, dried, and used for the preparation of other dishes.
#3 Arabic pastry made of puff strudel dough stuffed with nuts (pistachios or walnuts) and baked in melted butter, topped with syrup.
#4 Intent: Stop beating a dead person; it is a sin.
#5 An expression of condolence. Lit.: May the remainder of the life of the deceased be added to your life; i.e., may you live long.
#6 An expression of condolence. Lit.: (Only) God is everlasting.
#7 Said to one who has just had a hair cut, shaved, or taken a bath. Lit.: Blessings - enjoy it.
#8 To have a craving for certain foods during pregnancy.
#9 A richly decorated litter sent by Islamic rulers to Mecca at the time of the pilgrimage.
#10 دكتُورُة is used invariably with طبيب "doctor (M.D.) (f)" in all constructions pertaining to the medical profession.
#11 دكتُور is used invariably with طبيب "doctor (M.D.) (m)" in all constructions pertaining to the medical profession.
#12 See #10.
#13 See #11.
#14 Restricted usage; said when someone breaks something or loses something. Lit.: May it be your ransom, or, Let it be a sacrifice for you.
#15 Said upon rising to leave. Lit.: After your permission (I have to be excused).
#16 Said upon rising to leave. Lit.: By your permission (I have to be excused).
#17 "God bless him and grant him salvation." This is a eulogy said after the name of the Prophet Mohammed.
#18 Said when one does not know the answer, or for matters that are
difficult for one to judge, or when one wants to abstain from answering
for some reason or reasons.

19. Said to a beggar. Intent: Go away, man—may God open (doors) to you.
Response to حسنا لله "alms please!"

20. Said to a beggar. Intent: Go away, man—may God open (doors) to you.
Response to حسنا لله "alms please!"

21. Response same as greeting.
22. Response same as greeting.
23. Response same as greeting.
24. Response same as greeting.
25. Response same as greeting. This phrase is also used as response to
"good night."
26. Response same as greeting.

27. Response same as greeting.
28. Said on the occasion of a festival, feast, or holiday. Lit.: May every
year see you well.
29. Said on the occasion of a festival, feast, or holiday. Lit.: May every
year see you in prosperity.
30. Said on the occasion of a festival, feast, or holiday; said to singular
or plural.
31. Said upon first acquaintance with someone. Lit.: Happy chance (to have
met you).
32. Said to one starting a trip. Lit.: May our Lord conduct you safely.
33. Said to one starting a trip. Lit.: With safety.
34. Said to an invalid. Lit.: Your preservation; i.e., may God restore you
to health.
35. Lit.: May the evil stay away from you.
36. Lit.: May it (the mishap) stay away from you.
37. Response to السلام عليكم "hello."
38. Response to السلام عليكم "hello."
39. عنبأ ل is a colloquial, wishful form. Thus, the entire phrase means:
"Wishing you the same."
40. Response to لا مأوى ل "pardon me," or said whenever "it doesn't
matter" is applicable.
41. Said because of an averted mishap, or when something happily turns out
well. Lit.: Good has resulted. Meaning: It has ended well.
Direction to which Moslems turn in praying, toward the Kaaba.

Lit.: The young goose is a good swimmer, like her parents.

A phrase that usually follows the name of a deceased person.

Said to a person who is ill.

Refers to an impossible action; an action whose realization is not possible. Lit.: In the apricot season. Note that the apricot season in the Arab World is short, too short for the realization of any action. Thus, the phrase denotes impossibility.

This particle does not exist in Modern Standard Arabic. It is only used in the dialects, and each dialect has a different form. The Egyptian form, however, is widely "recognized" by speakers of other dialects.

See #47.

Said to beg someone's pardon in general. Lit.: Hope there is no blame.

See #3.

A pastry made of special vermicelli dough stuffed with nuts and sugar, baked in melted butter and syrup.

This need not be performed at a particular time of the year.

Said when inviting someone to come in, or go ahead of one.

Lit.: Be preferred. (See also #67).

Said to a guest at the end of a visit. Lit.: Blessing has come.

Said to someone who has returned from a trip.

Nocturnal journey of the Prophet Mohammed to Heaven.

Midnight journey of the Prophet Mohammed to Heaven on the twenty-seventh of the month of Rajab.

Response to "happy to meet you." Lit.: We are happier than you.

Response to "happy holiday." Lit.: May you too have good health and be in peace (next holiday season or festival).

Response to "happy holiday." Lit.: Hope you too are fine.

Response to "happy feast." Lit.: May you too have good health and be in peace (next holiday season, feast, or festival).
Adherent of the Shafiitic school, one of the four orthodox schools of theology in Islam.

... here is colloquial, used in expressions such as "so many days," "so many times," etc.

The sayings and doings of the Prophet, later established as legally binding precedents in addition to the Law established by the Koran.

See #64.

Sweet pastry made of semolina, melted butter, almonds, and syrup.

An invitation to someone to join one in eating, drinking, or said when offering a drink or food to someone. (See also #53).

Response to اهلا وسهلا "welcome! welcome!"

Response to آمنتنا "you have cheered us." Lit.: May God cheer you.

Response to حصلت الركة "pleased to see you." Lit.: May God bless you.

General expression for "thank you." Lit.: May God preserve you.

Response to سلامتك "have a speedy recovery." Lit.: May God preserve you (response of one who is ill). Also response to مع السلام "have a safe trip."

Response to شرفتنيا "you have honored us." Lit.: May God bless you.

Response to نعمة "congratulations." Lit.: May God bless you.

An expression for "thank you" said in response to البلية في حياتك "condolences." Lit.: May your life be saved.

Said after a meal or drink. Lit.: May your home be always prosperous (full of food).

Response to دائما وداشما "thank you," or داشما "always full," or نوة دائم "thank you for the coffee." Lit.: May your life be everlasting.

Said after a meal or a drink. Lit.: May your house always be prosperous and full of food.

Response to الحلم "hope you slept well." In most cases, said after a nap. Lit.: Health be to your body.

Response to نورت بيتنا "you have honored us," or نورت بيتنا "you have honored us." Lit.: The light is yours.

Response to هنيئا "may it do you much good" (food). Intent: May God make you happy.
#82 Said by guest to host after drinking coffee. Lit.: May you always have coffee (at your place).
#83 Lit.: Your request is on the top of my head and in front of my eye.
#84 Lit.: It's a happy occasion.
#85 Response to ﷽! "Welcome."
#86 Said to one who has returned from a trip, or who has been away for a long time. Lit.: You made us desolate.
#87 Said when one hears bad news (death or great loss). Lit.: Might and power are to God.
#88 ﷽ is a colloquial, wishful form. Thus, the whole phrase means "wishing you many (lit.: a thousand) happy returns."
#89 Said to someone upon leaving after a visit.
#90 Said to a guest by host. Lit.: You have given our home light made it bright.
#91 Said to a visitor during a visit, or upon leaving after a visit.
#92 Said to a guest by host. Lit.: You have given our home light made it bright.
EGYPTIAN ARABIC

AN INTRODUCTION TO EGYPTIAN ARABIC
By ERNEST T. ABDEL-MASSIH. 1975.

A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF EGYPTIAN ARABIC,
Volume 1: Conversations, Cultural Texts,
Sociolinguistic Notes.
By ERNEST T. ABDEL-MASSIH, A. FATHY BAHIG,
EL-SAID BADAWI, and CAROLYN KINGLEAN. 1976.

A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF EGYPTIAN ARABIC,
Volume 2: Proverbs and Metaphoric Expressions.
By ERNEST T. ABDEL-MASSIH, EL-SAID BADAWI,
ZAKI N. ABDEL-MALEK and ERNEST N. McCARUS.

A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF EGYPTIAN ARABIC,
Volume 3: A Reference Grammar of Egyptian Arabic.
By ERNEST T. ABDEL-MASSIH, ZAKI ABDEL-MALEK,
EL-SAID BADAWI and ERNEST N. McCARUS. 1978

A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF EGYPTIAN ARABIC,
Volume 4: Lexicon. Part I: Egyptian Arabic -
English; Part II: English - Egyptian Arabic.
By ERNEST T. ABDEL-MASSIH, EL-SAID BADAWI,
ZAKI N. ABDEL-MALEK and ERNEST N. McCARUS.

MOROCCAN ARABIC

AN INTRODUCTION TO MOROCCAN ARABIC

ADVANCED MOROCCAN ARABIC
PAN-ARABIC

A SAMPLE LEXICON OF PAN-ARABIC

BERBER (TAMAŽIĞT)

A COURSE IN SPOKEN TAMAZIGHT: MIDDLE ATLAS BERBER

A REFERENCE GRAMMAR OF TAMAZIGHT: MIDDLE ATLAS BERBER
By ERNEST T. ABDEL-MASSIH. 1971. 322 pp
plus introduction.

A COMPUTERIZED LEXICON OF TAMAZIGHT (BERBER DIALECT OF AYT SEHGROUGHEN)
plus introduction.

GENERAL NEAR EAST

REFORMED ADMINISTRATION IN LEBANON
By GEORGE GRASSMUCK and KAMAL SALIBI. 1964. 95 pp.

AFGHANISTAN: SOME NEW APPROACHES
Edited by GEORGE GRASSMUCK and LUDWIG W. ADAMEC

PRELIMINARY INDEX OF SHAH-NAMEH ILLUSTRATIONS
Compiled by JILL NORGREN and EDWARD DAVIS, with an

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

EDUCATIONAL FILM GUIDE FOR MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE MODERN HISTORY OF
THE NEAR EAST
By RICHARD P. MITCHELL with DAVID SCHOENBACH. 1980.
37 pp.

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IN THE MIDDLE
EAST: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
By CLEMENT M. HENRY with JEFFREY WOLFF and
العربية المسيرة

بحث في وحدة اللغات العربية الرافية والقمعية العصرية وأثر الفسقة في تطور تنوع العربية في الوطن العربي

إرنست توفيق عبد المجيد

مركز دراسات الشرق الأوسط وشمال إفريقيا
جامعة شيكاغو
آن ابريل
1975